# **JacORB 3 Programming Guide**

The JacORB Team

May 26, 2016

## Contributors in alphabetical order:

Alexander Bykov Alphonse Bendt Gerald Brose Nick Cross Phil Mesnier Quynh Nguyen Nicolas Noffke Steve Osselton Simon McQueen Francisco Reverbel David Robison André Spiegel

# Contents

1	Intro	oductio	n	9
	1.1	A Brie	f CORBA introduction	9
	1.2	Project	History	10
	1.3	Suppor	t	11
	1.4	Contril	outing — Donations	11
	1.5	Contril	puting — Development	11
	1.6	Feedba	ick, Bug reports	12
2	Inst	alling J	lacORB	13
	2.1		oading JacORB	13
	2.2	Installa	ntion	13
		2.2.1	Requirements	13
		2.2.2	Procedure	13
		2.2.3	Libraries	13
		2.2.4	Dependencies	14
		2.2.5	Building JacORB	14
	2.3	Version	ning	15
3	Con	figurat	ion	17
3	<b>Con</b> 3.1	-	ion uration Mechanism	<b>17</b> 17
3		-		
3		Config	uration Mechanism	17
3		Config 3.1.1	uration MechanismProperties filesProperties files	17 17
3		Config 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3	uration MechanismProperties filesCommand-line properties	17 17 19
3	3.1	Config 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3	uration Mechanism	17 17 19 20
3	3.1	Config 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 Config	uration Mechanism	17 17 19 20 20
3	3.1	Config 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 Config 3.2.1	uration Mechanism	17 17 19 20 20 20
3	3.1	Config 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 Config 3.2.1 3.2.2	uration Mechanism	17 17 19 20 20 20 21
3	3.1	Config 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 Config 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3	uration Mechanism	17 17 19 20 20 20 20 21 22
3	3.1	Config 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 Config 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4	uration Mechanism       Properties files         Properties files       Command-line properties         Command-line properties       Command-line properties         Arguments to ORB.init()       Command-line         uration Options       Command-line         Initial references       Compacting Typecodes	17 17 19 20 20 20 21 22 22
3	3.1	Config 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 Config 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4 3.2.5	uration MechanismProperties filesCommand-line propertiesArguments to ORB.init()uration OptionsInitial referencesAcceptor Exception Event PluginCodesetsCompacting TypecodesCORBA Object Keys	17 17 19 20 20 20 21 22 22 23
3	3.1	Config 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 Config 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4 3.2.5 3.2.6	uration Mechanism	17 17 19 20 20 20 21 22 22 22 23 25
3	3.1	Config 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 Config 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4 3.2.5 3.2.6 3.2.7	uration MechanismProperties filesCommand-line propertiesArguments to ORB.init()uration OptionsInitial referencesAcceptor Exception Event PluginCodesetsCompacting TypecodesCORBA Object KeysIORMutatorListen Endpoints	17 17 19 20 20 20 20 21 22 22 23 25 25
3	3.1	Config 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 Config 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4 3.2.5 3.2.6 3.2.7 3.2.8	uration MechanismProperties filesCommand-line propertiesArguments to ORB.init()uration OptionsInitial referencesAcceptor Exception Event PluginCodesetsCompacting TypecodesCORBA Object KeysIORMutatorListen EndpointsLoading Classes and Resources	17 17 19 20 20 20 21 22 22 23 25 25 27

		3.2.12 NIO Support	35
		3.2.13 Using Objectrelease	
	3.3		86
			86
			15
			17
			18
		3.3.5 Implementation Repository Configuration	19
		3.3.6 Security Configuration	50
			53
4	Gett	ing Started 5	55
	4.1	JacORB development: an overview	55
	4.2	IDL specifications	55
	4.3	Generating Java classes	56
	4.4	Implementing the interface	57
		4.4.1 The Tie Approach	59
	4.5	Writing the Server	60
	4.6	8	51
	4.7	Running the Example Application	53
5	Mav	en 6	55
	5.1	Maven Central	55
	5.2	Maven Demo	55
6	The	JacORB Name Service 6	<b>;</b> 9
	6.1	Running the Name Server	59
	6.2	0	70
	6.3		71
	6.4	NameManager — A simple GUI front-end to the Naming Service	72
7	The	server side: POA, Threads 7	'3
	7.1	<b>POA</b>	73
	7.2		74
	7.3	Request Analyser Plugin    7	74
8	Imp	ementation Repository 7	'9
	8.1	Overview	79
	8.2	Using the JacORB Implementation Repository	80
	8.3	6	32
	8.4	A Note About Security	33
9	TAO	Implementation Repository 8	85
	9.1	Introduction	35

\_\_\_\_\_

	9.2	1	86
	9.3		86
		9.3.1 Server Requirements	87
		9.3.2 Client Requirements	87
		9.3.3 Environment Variables	88
		9.3.4 Initiate The TAO ImR Locator tao_imr_locator	88
		9.3.5 Initiate The TAO ImR Activator	89
		9.3.6 Register the JacORB server	89
		9.3.7 Server Start-up	91
		9.3.8 Initiate the JacORB client	92
	9.4	Repository Persistence	93
	9.5		94
			94
	9.6	tao_imr_locator	97
			97
			99
	9.7	tao_imr_activator	00
		9.7.1 Command Line Options	
		9.7.2 Examples	
10		rface Repository 10	
		Type Information in the IR	
		Repository Design	
		Using the IR	
	10.4	Interaction between #pragma prefix and -i2jpackage	)6
11	Dyn	amic Management of Any Values 10	)9
	-	Overview	
		Interfaces	
		Usage Constraints	
		Creating a DynAny Object	
		Accessing the Value of a DynAny Object	
		Traversing the Value of a DynAny Object	
		Constructed Types	
	11.7	11.7.1 DynFixed	
		11.7.2 DynEnum	
		11.7.3 DynStruct	
		11.7.4 DynUnion	
		11.7.5 DynSequence	
	11 0	11.7.6 DynArray	
		Converting between Any and DynAny Objects	
	11.9	Further Examples	10

12	Objects By Value	117
	2.1 Example	117
	2.2 Factories	119
13	IOP over SSL	121
	13.1 Key stores	121
	13.1.1 Setting up a JSSE key store	
	13.1.2 Step–By–Step certificate creation	
	3.2 Configuring SSL properties	
	13.2.1 Protocols	
	13.2.2 Client side and server side configuration	125
	3.3 SecureRandom Plugin System	128
	3.4 Security and corbaloc	128
14	MIOP	131
	14.1 Enabling the MIOP Transport	-
	4.2 Configuring the MIOP Transport	
	14.3 MIOP Example	
	14.3.1 Two way requests and MIOP	
15	BiDirectional GIOP	135
15	15.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP	
	15.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property	
	15.1.2 Creating the BiDir Policy	
	15.2 Verifying that BiDirectional GIOP is used	
	15.3 TAO interoperability	
16	Portable Interceptors	137
10	16.1 Interceptor ForwardRequest Exceptions	
	16.2 Public API         1	
		130
17	Asynchronous Method Invocation	141
18	Quality of Service	143
	18.1 Sync Scope	144
	18.2 Timing Policies	
19	Connection Management and Connection Timeouts	149
	19.1 Timeouts	
	19.2 Connection Management	
	19.2.1 Basics and Design	
	19.2.2 Configuration	
	19.2.3 Limitations	

\_\_\_\_\_

20.1 Implementing a new Transport       153         20.2 Configuring Transport Usage       154         20.3 Selecting Specific Profiles Using RT Policies       155         21 Security Attribute Service       157         21.1 Overview       157         21.1 Overview       157         21.1 Overview       157         21.2 GSSUP PLA Example       158         21.2.1 GSSUP DL Example       158         21.2.2 GSSUP Target Example       159         21.3 Kerberos Example       161         21.3.1 Kerberos IDL Example       161         21.3.2 Kerberos Client Example       163         21.3.3 Kerberos Target Example       163         21.3 Unsupported Features       167         22.3 Installation       167         22.3 Running the Notification Service       167         22.3 Running the Notification Service       167         22.3 Running as a TS service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.2 Running as a TS service       169         22.4 Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP       173         22.6.1 Download MX41       173         22.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration       174         23.6.3 Start the Servic	20	Exte	ensible Transport Framework	153
20.3 Selecting Specific Profiles Using RT Policies       155         21 Security Attribute Service       157         21.1 Overview       157         21.2 GSSUP Example       158         21.2.1 GSSUP DID Example       158         21.2.2 GSSUP Client Example       158         21.2.3 GSSUP Target Example       159         21.3 Kerberos Example       161         21.3.1 Kerberos DL Example       161         21.3.2 Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.3 Kerberos Target Example       163         22 The JacORB Notification Service       167         22.1 Unsupported Features       167         22.3 Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.4 Accessing the Notification Service       169         22.5 Configuration       170         22.6 Download MX4J       173         22.6.1 Download MX4J       173         22.6.2 Edit Java Service       174         22.6.3 Start the Service       174         22.7 Extending the Notification Service       174         22.6.1 Download MX4J       173         22.6.2 Configuration       173         22.6.3 Start the Service       174         22.7 Extending the Notification Service       174		20.1	Implementing a new Transport	153
21 Security Attribute Service       157         21.1 Overview       157         21.2 GSSUP Example       158         21.2.1 GSSUP IDL Example       158         21.2.2 GSSUP Client Example       158         21.2.3 GSSUP Target Example       159         21.3 Kerberos Example       161         21.3.3 GSSUP Target Example       161         21.3.4 Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.2 Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.3 Kerberos Target Example       163         21.3.4 Kerberos Target Example       163         21.3.5 Kerberos Target Example       167         21.3.1 Running as a NT Service       167         22.3 Installation       167         22.3.1 Running as a IBoss Service       169         22.4 Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5 Configuration       170         22.5.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP       173         22.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration       173         22.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration       174         22.6.3 Download MX4J       173         22.6.4 Connecting to the management console       174         22.6.1 Download MX4J       173         22.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper co		20.2	Configuring Transport Usage	154
21.1       Overview       157         21.2       GSSUP Example       158         21.2.1       GSSUP IDL Example       158         21.2.2       GSSUP Target Example       158         21.3.3       Kerberos Example       161         21.3.4       Kerberos IDL Example       161         21.3.5       Kerberos IDL Example       161         21.3.4       Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.5       Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.6       Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.7       Kerberos Target Example       163         22       The JacORB Notification Service       167         22.1       Unsupported Features       167         22.3       Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.2       Running as a JBoss Service       169         22.4       Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5       Configuration       170         22.5.1       Setting up Bidirectional GIOP       173         22.6.1       Download MX4J       173         22.6.2       Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration       173         22.6.3       Satt the Service       174 </th <th></th> <th>20.3</th> <th>Selecting Specific Profiles Using RT Policies</th> <th>155</th>		20.3	Selecting Specific Profiles Using RT Policies	155
21.2 GSSUP Example       158         21.2.1 GSSUP IDL Example       158         21.2.2 GSSUP Client Example       158         21.2.3 GSSUP Target Example       161         21.3.4 Kerberos Example       161         21.3.5 Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.4 Kerberos IDL Example       161         21.3.5 Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.5 Kerberos Target Example       161         21.3.3 Kerberos Target Example       163 <b>22 The JacORB Notification Service</b> 167         22.1 Unsupported Features       167         22.3 Running the Notification Service       167         22.3.1 Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.2 Running as a JBoss Service       169         22.4 Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP       173         22.6 Monitoring the Notification Service       173         22.6.1 Download MX4J       173         22.6.2 Edit Java Service       174         22.6.3 Start the Service       174         22.6.4 Connecting to the management console       174         22.7 L Adding custom Filters       175         23.1 Setting up FT support       175	21	Sec	urity Attribute Service	157
21.2 GSSUP Example       158         21.2.1 GSSUP IDL Example       158         21.2.2 GSSUP Client Example       158         21.2.3 GSSUP Target Example       161         21.3.4 Kerberos Example       161         21.3.5 Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.4 Kerberos IDL Example       161         21.3.5 Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.5 Kerberos Target Example       161         21.3.3 Kerberos Target Example       163 <b>22 The JacORB Notification Service</b> 167         22.1 Unsupported Features       167         22.3 Running the Notification Service       167         22.3.1 Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.2 Running as a JBoss Service       169         22.4 Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP       173         22.6 Monitoring the Notification Service       173         22.6.1 Download MX4J       173         22.6.2 Edit Java Service       174         22.6.3 Start the Service       174         22.6.4 Connecting to the management console       174         22.7 L Adding custom Filters       175         23.1 Setting up FT support       175		21.1	Overview	157
21.2.1       GSSUP IDL Example       158         21.2.2       GSSUP Client Example       159         21.3.3       GSSUP Target Example       161         21.3.4       Kerberos Example       161         21.3.5       Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.1       Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.2       Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.3       Kerberos Target Example       163         22       The JacORB Notification Service       167         22.1       Unsupported Features       167         22.1       Installation       167         22.3       Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.1       Running as a JBoss Service       169         22.4       Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5.1       Setting up Bidirectional GIOP       173         22.6       Configuration       173         22.6.1       Download MX4J       173         22.6.2       Edit Java Service       174         22.6.3       Start the Service       174         22.6.4       Connecting to the management console       174         22.7.1       Adding custom Filters		21.2	GSSUP Example	158
21.2.2       GSSUP Client Example       158         21.2.3       GSSUP Target Example       159         21.3       Kerberos Example       161         21.3.1       Kerberos IDL Example       161         21.3.2       Kerberos IDL Example       161         21.3.3       Kerberos Target Example       161         21.3.4       Kerberos Target Example       163         21.3.5       Kerberos Target Example       163         21.3.6       Kerberos Target Example       163         21.3       Kerberos Target Example       163         21.1       Unsupported Features       167         22.1       Insulation       167         22.3       Running the Notification Service       167         22.3.1       Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.2       Running as a JBoss Service       170         22.4       Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5       Onfiguration       170         22.6       Monitoring the Notification Service       173         22.6.1       Download MX4J       173         22.6.2       Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration       173         22.6.3       Start the Servic			•	
21.2.3 GSSUP Target Example       159         21.3 Kerberos Example       161         21.3.1 Kerberos IDL Example       161         21.3.2 Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.3 Kerberos Target Example       161         21.3.4 Kerberos Target Example       161         21.3.5 Kerberos Target Example       163         22 The JacORB Notification Service       167         22.1 Unsupported Features       167         22.3 Running the Notification Service       167         22.3.1 Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.2 Running as a JBoss Service       169         22.4 Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5 Configuration       170         22.6.1 Download MX4J       173         22.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration       173         22.6.3 Start the Service       174         22.6.4 Connecting to the management console       174         22.6.3 Configuration Filters       174         22.6.4 Connecting to RB Notification Service       174         22.6.3 Start the Service       174         22.6.4 Connecting to the management console       174         23.1 Setting up FT support       175         23.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>				
21.3       Kerberos Example       161         21.3.1       Kerberos TDL Example       161         21.3.2       Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.3       Kerberos Target Example       161         21.3.3       Kerberos Target Example       163         22       The JacORB Notification Service       167         22.1       Unsupported Features       167         22.2       Installation       167         22.3       Running as a NT Service       167         22.3.1       Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.2       Running as a Boss Service       169         22.4       Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5       Configuration       170         22.5.1       Setting up Bidirectional GIOP       173         22.6.1       Download MX4J       173         22.6.2       Edit Java Service       174         22.6.3       Start the Service       174         22.6.4       Connecting to the management console       174         22.6.2       Edit Java Service       174         22.6.3       Start the Service       174         22.6.4       Connecting to the management console <th></th> <th></th> <th>-</th> <th></th>			-	
21.3.1       Kerberos IDL Example       161         21.3.2       Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.3       Kerberos Target Example       163         22       The JacORB Notification Service       167         22.1       Unsupported Features       167         22.2       Installation       167         22.3       Running the Notification Service       167         22.3.1       Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.2       Running as a JBoss Service       169         22.4       Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5       Configuration       170         22.5.1       Setting up Bidirectional GIOP       173         22.6       Monitoring the Notification Service       173         22.6.1       Download MX4J       173         22.6.2       Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration       174         22.6.3       Start the Service       174         22.6.4       Connecting to the management console       174         22.7       Extending the JacORB Notification Service       174         22.7.1       Adding custom Filters       175         23.1.1       Setting up FT support       175      <		21.3		
21.3.2       Kerberos Client Example       161         21.3.3       Kerberos Target Example       163         22       The JacORB Notification Service       167         22.1       Unsupported Features       167         22.2       Installation       167         22.3       Running the Notification Service       167         22.3       Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.1       Running as a JBoss Service       169         22.4       Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5       Configuration       170         22.5       Configuration       173         22.6       Download MX4J       173         22.6.2       Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration       173         22.6.3       Start the Service       174         22.6.4       Connecting to the management console       174         22.7       Extending the JacORB Notification Service       174         22.7.1       Adding custom Filters       175         23.1.2       Enable the Gall tolerant mechanisms       175         23.1.2       Enable the Gall tolerant mechanisms       175         23.2.2       ORB properties       176 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>				
21.3.3 Kerberos Target Example       163         22 The JacORB Notification Service       167         22.1 Unsupported Features       167         22.2 Installation       167         22.3 Running the Notification Service       167         22.3.1 Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.2 Running as a JBoss Service       169         22.4 Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5 Configuration       170         22.5.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP       173         22.6 Monitoring the Notification Service       173         22.6.1 Download MX4J       173         22.6.2 Edit Java Service       174         22.6.4 Connecting to the management console       174         22.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service       174         22.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service       174         22.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service       174         23.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service       174         23.1 Setting up FT support       175         23.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property       175         23.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms       175         23.2.1 ORB initialization options       176         23.2.2 ORB properties       176				
22.1       Unsupported Features       167         22.2       Installation       167         22.3       Running the Notification Service       167         22.3       Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.1       Running as a JBoss Service       169         22.4       Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5       Configuration       170         22.5.1       Setting up Bidirectional GIOP       173         22.6       Monitoring the Notification Service       173         22.6.1       Download MX4J       173         22.6.2       Edit Java Service       174         22.6.3       Start the Service       174         22.6.4       Connecting to the management console       174         22.7       Extending the JacORB Notification Service       174         22.7.1       Adding custom Filters       174         23.1       Setting up FT support       175         23.1.1       Setting the ORBInitializer property       175         23.1.2       Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms       175         23.2.1       ORB initialization options       176         23.2.2       ORB properties       176				
22.1       Unsupported Features       167         22.2       Installation       167         22.3       Running the Notification Service       167         22.3       Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.1       Running as a JBoss Service       169         22.4       Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5       Configuration       170         22.5.1       Setting up Bidirectional GIOP       173         22.6       Monitoring the Notification Service       173         22.6.1       Download MX4J       173         22.6.2       Edit Java Service       174         22.6.3       Start the Service       174         22.6.4       Connecting to the management console       174         22.7       Extending the JacORB Notification Service       174         22.7.1       Adding custom Filters       174         23.1       Setting up FT support       175         23.1.1       Setting the ORBInitializer property       175         23.1.2       Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms       175         23.2.1       ORB initialization options       176         23.2.2       ORB properties       176	22	Tho	JacOBB Notification Service	167
22.2 Installation       167         22.3 Running the Notification Service       167         22.3.1 Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon       168         22.3.2 Running as a JBoss Service       169         22.4 Accessing the Notification Service       170         22.5 Configuration       170         22.6 Monitoring the Notification Service       173         22.6 Monitoring the Notification Service       173         22.6.1 Download MX4J       173         22.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration       173         22.6.3 Start the Service       174         22.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service       174         22.7.1 Adding custom Filters       175         23.1.1 Setting up FT support       175         23.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms       175         23.2.1 ORB initialization options       176         23.2.2 ORB properties       176         24 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)       177				
22.3 Running the Notification Service16722.3.1 Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon16822.3.2 Running as a JBoss Service16922.4 Accessing the Notification Service17022.5 Configuration17022.5 L Setting up Bidirectional GIOP17322.6 Monitoring the Notification Service17322.6.1 Download MX4J17322.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration17322.6.3 Start the Service17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters17523.1.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2.2 ORB properties17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177				
22.3.1Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon16822.3.2Running as a JBoss Service16922.4Accessing the Notification Service17022.5Configuration17022.5.1Setting up Bidirectional GIOP17322.6Monitoring the Notification Service17322.6.1Download MX4J17322.6.2Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration17322.6.3Start the Service17422.6.4Connecting to the management console17422.7Extending the JacORB Notification Service17422.7.1Adding custom Filters17523.1Setting up FT support17523.1.1Setting the ORBInitializer property17523.2.2Configuration17523.2.1ORB initialization options17623.2.2ORB properties17623.2.2ORB properties17624Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177				
22.3.2 Running as a JBoss Service16922.4 Accessing the Notification Service17022.5 Configuration17022.5.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP17322.6 Monitoring the Notification Service17322.6.1 Download MX4J17322.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration17322.6.3 Start the Service17422.6.4 Connecting to the management console17422.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters17523.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2.2 ORB properties17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177		22.3		
22.4 Accessing the Notification Service17022.5 Configuration17022.5.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP17322.6 Monitoring the Notification Service17322.6.1 Download MX4J17322.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration17322.6.3 Start the Service17422.6.4 Connecting to the management console17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters17423.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2.2 ORB properties17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177				
22.5 Configuration17022.5.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP17322.6 Monitoring the Notification Service17322.6.1 Download MX4J17322.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration17322.6.3 Start the Service17422.6.4 Connecting to the management console17422.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters17523.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property17523.2.2 Configuration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177		22.4		
22.5.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP17322.6 Monitoring the Notification Service17322.6.1 Download MX4J17322.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration17322.6.3 Start the Service17422.6.4 Connecting to the management console17422.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters17523.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2.2 Ornfiguration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177				
22.6 Monitoring the Notification Service17322.6.1 Download MX4J17322.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration17322.6.3 Start the Service17422.6.4 Connecting to the management console17422.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters17523.1.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2 Configuration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177		22.3		
22.6.1 Download MX4J17322.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration17322.6.3 Start the Service17422.6.4 Connecting to the management console17422.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters17423 Fault Tolerant CORBA17523.1.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2 Configuration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177		22.6		
22.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration17322.6.3 Start the Service17422.6.4 Connecting to the management console17422.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters17423 Fault Tolerant CORBA17523.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2 Configuration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177		22.0		
22.6.3 Start the Service17422.6.4 Connecting to the management console17422.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters17423 Fault Tolerant CORBA17523.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2 Configuration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177				
22.6.4 Connecting to the management console17422.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters17423 Fault Tolerant CORBA17523.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2 Configuration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177				
22.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service17422.7.1 Adding custom Filters174 <b>23 Fault Tolerant CORBA175</b> 23.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2 Configuration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177				
22.7.1 Adding custom Filters17423 Fault Tolerant CORBA17523.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2 Configuration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177		~~ -		
23 Fault Tolerant CORBA17523.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2 Configuration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177		22.7		
23.1 Setting up FT support17523.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property17523.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2 Configuration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177			22.7.1 Adding custom Filters	ľ/4
23.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property       175         23.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms       175         23.2 Configuration       175         23.2.1 ORB initialization options       176         23.2.2 ORB properties       176         23.2.3 ORB properties       176         23.2.4 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)       177	23	Faul	t Tolerant CORBA	175
23.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms17523.2 Configuration17523.2.1 ORB initialization options17623.2.2 ORB properties17624 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)177		23.1	Setting up FT support	175
23.2 Configuration       175         23.2.1 ORB initialization options       176         23.2.2 ORB properties       176         24 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)       177			23.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property	175
23.2.1 ORB initialization options       176         23.2.2 ORB properties       176         24 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)       177			23.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms	175
23.2.1 ORB initialization options       176         23.2.2 ORB properties       176         24 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)       177		23.2	Configuration	175
23.2.2 ORB properties       176         24 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)       177			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	24	Usir	ng Java management Extentions (JMX)	177

25	Transport Current         25.1 Scope and Context         25.2 Programmer's Reference         25.3 User's Guide         25.3.1 Configuration, Bootstrap, Initialization and Operation	179 182
26	JacORB Utilities	185
	26.1 idl	185
	26.2 ns	191
	26.3 nmg	191
	26.4 lsns	
	26.5 dior	192
	26.6 pingo	193
	26.7 ir	193
	26.8 qir	193
	26.9 ks	193
	26.10fixior	194
27	JacORB Threads	195
28	Classpath and Classloaders	201
	28.1 Running applications	
	28.1.1 ORBSingleton	
	28.2 Interaction with Classloaders	
29	Appendix	203
	29.1 API Documentation	203
	29.2 OMG ORB Constants	203

## **Document Formatting**

• Command lines are formatted using \$ <command> as per Unix format.

# **1** Introduction

This document gives an introduction to programming distributed applications with JacORB, a free Java object request broker. JacORB comes with full source code, a couple of CORBA Object Service implementations, and a number of example programs.

The JacORB version described in this document is JacORB 3. The release notes may be found in <install>/doc/REL\_NOTES. The current implementation attempts to conform to the CORBA 3.1 specification.

## **1.1 A Brief CORBA introduction**

CORBA models distributed resources as objects that provide a well-defined interface. CORBA lets you invoke services through remote invocations (RPCs). Since the transfer syntax for sending messages to objects is strictly defined, it is possible to exchange requests and replies between processes running program written in arbitrary programming languages and hosted on arbitrary hardware and operating systems. Target addresses are represented as Interoperable Object References (IORs), which contain transport addresses as well as identifiers needed to dispatch incoming messages to implementations.

Interfaces to remote objects are described declaratively in an programming languageindependent Interface Definition Language (IDL), which can be used to automatically generate language-specific stub code.

It is important to stress that:

- CORBA objects as seen by clients are abstract entities. Their behavior is implemented by artifacts in potentially arbitrary, even non-OO languages. These artifacts are called servants in CORBA terminology. A servant is not the same as the object. Servants require an ORB implementation to maintain the relationship to objects and to mediate requests and responses.
- CORBA objects achieve location transparency, i.e., clients need not be (and generally are not) aware of the actual target hosts where servants reside. However, complete distribution transparency is not achieved in the sense that clients would not notice a difference between a local function call and a remote CORBA invocation. This is due to factors such as increased latency, network error conditions, and CORBA-specific initialization code in

applications, and data type mappings.

Please see [BVD01, Sie00, Vin97] for more information and additional details, and [HV99] for advanced issues.

## **1.2 Project History**

JacORB originated in 1995 (was it 1996?) in the CS department at Freie Universität Berlin (FUB). It evolved from a small Java RPC library and a stub compiler that would process Java interfaces. This predecessor was written — most for fun and out of curiosity — by Boris Bokowski and Gerald Brose because at that time no Java RMI was available. The two of us then realized how close the Java interface syntax was to CORBA IDL, so we wrote an IDL grammar for our parser generator and moved to GIOP and IIOP as the transport protocol. It was shortly before Christmas 1996 when the first interoperable GIOP request was sent form a JacORB client to an IONA Orbix server. For a long time, JacORB was the only free (in the GNU sense) Java/CORBA implementation available, and it soon enjoyed widespread interest, at first mostly in academic projects, but commercial use followed soon after.

For a while, Gerald developed JacORB as a one-man-project until a few student projects and master theses started adding to it, most notably Reimo Tiedemann's POA implementation, and Nicolas Noffke's Implementation Repository and Portable Interceptor implementations. Other early contributors were Sebastian Müller, who wrote the Appligator, and Herbert Kiefer, who added a policy domain service. The Appligator and the policy domain service are no longer part of the JacORB distribution.

A more recent addition is Alphonse Bendt's implementation of the CORBA Notification Services as part of his master's theses. Substantial additions to the JacORB core were made by André Spiegel, who contributed OBV and AMI implementations. Other substantial contributions to JacORB have been added over time by the team at PrismTech UK (Steve Osselton, Nick Cross, Simon McQueen, Jason Courage) (http://www.prismtech.com), Simon McQueen of Micro Focus (http://www.microfocus.com), Nick Cross of Red Hat (http://www.redhat.com) and Phil Mesnier of OCI (http://www.ociweb.com). Other active contributors are Francisco Reverbel of the Red Hat JBoss team (RMI/IIOP) (http://www.redhat.com) and David Robison, who contributed CSIv2.

JacORB continues to be used for research at FUB, especially in the field of distributed object security. A number of people from the original research group have now left FUB; Gerald is with Projektron BCS (http://www.projektron.de), Reimo is with CoreMedia (http://www.coremedia.com), Nico and Alphonse worked at Xtradyne (http://www.xtradyne.com) (now part of PrismTech (http://www.prismtech.com)) and André Spiegel is now a free-lance developer and consultant (http://www.free-software-consulting.com).

Due to the limited number of developers, the philosophy around the development has never been to achieve feature-completeness beyond the core 90%, but standards compliance and qual-

ity. (e.g., JacORB 2.0 does not come with a PolicyManager). Brand-new and less widely-used features had to wait until the specification had reached a minimum maturity — or until someone offered project funding.

## 1.3 Support

The JacORB core team and the user community together provide best effort support over our mailing lists.

To enquire about commercial support, please refer to http://www.jacorb.org/support.html.

## 1.4 Contributing — Donations

In essence, the early development years were entirely funded by public research. JacORB did receive some sponsoring over the years, but not as much as would have been desirable. A few development tasks that would otherwise not have been possible could be payed for, but more would have been possible — and still is.

If you feel that returning some of the value created by the use of Open Source software in your company is a wise investment in the future of that the software (maintenance, quality improvements, further development) in the future, then you should contact us about donations.

Buying hardware and sending it to us is one option. It is also possible to directly donate money to the JacORB project itself. If approval for outright donations is difficult to obtain at your company, we can send you an invoice for, e.g., CORBA consulting. For more information, contact the current maintainer listed at http://www.jacorb.org/authors.html

## 1.5 Contributing — Development

If you want to contribute to the development of the software directly, you should do the following:

- download JacORB and run the software to gain some first-hand expertise first
- read this document and other sources of CORBA documentation, such as [BVD01], and the OMG's set of specifications (CORBA spec., IDL/Java language mapping)
- start reading the code
- subscribe to the jacorb-developer mailing list to share your expertise
- contact us to get subscribed to the core team's mailing list and send pull requests to the GIT repository.

- read the coding guide lines
- contribute code and test cases

# 1.6 Feedback, Bug reports

For limitations, known bugs and bug reporting, please use our Bugzilla bug tracking system available at http://www.jacorb.org/bugzilla. Please send problems as well as criticism and experience reports to our developer mailing list available from http://www.jacorb.org/contact.html.

# 2 Installing JacORB

In this chapter we explain how to obtain and install JacORB, and give an overview of the package contents.

# 2.1 Downloading JacORB

JacORB can be downloaded as a source or binary distribution in a g-zipped tar-archive or ziparchive format from the JacORB home page at http://www.jacorb.org. It is also available from Maven Central (See 5). To install JacORB, first unzip and untar (or simply unzip) the archive somewhere. This will result in a new directory jacorb-3.

# 2.2 Installation

## 2.2.1 Requirements

JacORB requires JDK 1.6 or above properly installed on your machine. To build JacORB and run the tests Maven (https://maven.apache.org) is required (tested with 3.0.x).

## 2.2.2 Procedure

- No further steps are required if using the binary download of JacORB.
- To configure a jacorb.properties file (using the etc/jacorb\_properties.template) see 3.
- If using a source download, to rebuild JacORB completely see 2.2.5.

For SSL, you need an implementation of the SSL protocol. We currently support Oracle's JSSE Reference implementation included in the JDK.

## 2.2.3 Libraries

Once JacORB is installed, the bin directory should contain the scripts used to assist in running JacORB applications (see 4.7 and 28.1). The lib directory contains the JacORB libraries and

third party libraries required by the ORB and services (See below). JacORB libraries have been split as follows:

- jacorb.jar containing the ORB, IMR, IR and NamingService
- jacorb-omgapi.jar containing the core OMG API stubs.
- jacorb-services.jar containing all other services (e.g. Notification, DDS, Collection etc).
- idl.jar containing the IDL compiler.

## 2.2.4 Dependencies

JacORB depends upon the following third party software

• Simple Logging Facade For Java (SLF4J Version 1.7.6)

Note that the services may depend upon further third party libraries.

## 2.2.5 Building JacORB

JacORB may be built via Maven using standard commands (i.e. mvn clean install). Note that the install phase must be executed so subsequent module builds find the results of preceeding modules. The project may be imported into Eclipse or IntelliJ using standard import commands.

#### Importing into Eclipse

- Prior to importing it is recommended to build JacORB first (e.g. mvn install -DskipTests=true
- The JacORB Core and Regression Test module utilises Endorsed Directories to build within the maven-compiler-plugin. In Eclipse, the JBoss Tools Endorsed Libraries Plugin must be installed for this to work.
- It is possible further m2e connectors (e.g. build-helper) must also be installed.

#### **Building JacORB Demos (Optional)**

To build the JacORB demos within the demo directory Maven pom file(s) have been supplied. Run "mvn install" in the respective demo directories.

#### **Building JBoss Service for the Notification Service (Optional)**

In order to build the JBoss service (jboss-cosnotification.sar in the lib directory), the paths to JBOSS\_HOME for the JBoss Application Server and MX4J\_HOME for the MX4J implementation of the Java Management Extensions (JMX) have to be specified for the ant build process. There are two possible alternatives for this task.

- Set the paths in the environment variables named JBOSS\_HOME and MX4J\_HOME respectively.
- Call ant with the additional parameters -Djboss.home=<path-to-jboss-installation> -Dmx4j.home=<path-to-mx4j-installation>

# 2.3 Versioning

There are a variety of ways of determining the version of JacORB that is being used.

- The configuration option jacorb.orb.print\_version may be used to output the version to the logfile when JacORB is running
- The IDL compiler '-v' will output the version of the compiler/JacORB.
- The command jaco org.jacorb.util.Version may be run to output the current version and build date.
- The command jaco org.jacorb.util.Diagnostic may be run to output useful environmental information as well as the JacORB version.

# **3** Configuration

This chapter explains the general mechanism for configuring JacORB and lists all configuration properties. Note that as JacORB's configuration has been updated it is recommended to use the new jacorb.properties file supplied with this version.

# 3.1 Configuration Mechanism

JacORB has a number of configuration options which can be set as Java properties. There are three options for setting properties:

- in properties files
- as command line properties, and
- as properties passed as arguments to ORB.init() in the code of your applications.

In the case of a single JVM with multiple ORB instances, it may be required to either share configuration options between ORBs, or to separate the individual configurations from each other. We explain how properties can be set for sharing or for individual ORB instances.

## 3.1.1 Properties files

JacORB looks for a few standard properties files, a common file called orb.properties, and an ORB-specific file called <orbid>.properties, where <orbid> is the name of an ORB instance that was explicitly configured. Moreover, JacORB can load custom properties files from arbitrary locations. We explain each of these files in turn.

#### The common properties file

The reason for having a common properties file is that a single JacORB installation may be shared by a number of users with a set of common default properties. These may be refined by users in their own properties files but still provide reasonable defaults for the environment. Note that it is not required to have a common properties file as all configuration options can also be set in other files, on the commandline or in the code. JacORB looks for the common properties file orb.properties in the following places:

- 1. in the lib directory of the JDK installation. (The JDK's home directory denoted by the system property "java.home").
- 2. in the user home directory. (This is denoted by the system property "user.home". On Windows, this is c:\documents\username, on Unixes it's ~user. If in doubt where your home directory is, write a small Java programm that prints out this property.
- 3. on the class path.

The common properties file is searched in the order presented above, so you may actually be loading multiple files of this name. If a properties file is found it is loaded, and any property values defined in this file will override values of the same property that were loaded earlier. Loading properties files from the classpath is useful when distributing applications packaged in JAR files.

#### The ORB properties file

Having ORB-specific properties files is necessary when multiple ORB instances live in the same process, but need to have separate configurations, e.g., some ORBs use SSL and others don't, or some ORBs need to listen on separate but predefined ports. To let colocated ORBs use and retrieve separate configurations, JacORB provides a lookup mechanisms based on a specific property, the ORBid property. The default value for the ORBid is jacorb, ie. is the ORBid is not explicitly set anywhere, it defaults to jacorb. Note that this ORBid is reserved, ie., you cannot explicitly set your ORBid to this value. To use different configurations for different ORBs, you simply pass different ORBid values to your ORBs.

JacORB looks for ORB properties files in these places:

- 1. jacorb.config.dir/etc/orbid.properties., if that exists, or
- 2. jacorb.home/etc/orbid.properties., or
- 3. the current directory ('./orbid.properties.')
- 4. on the class path.

The jacorb.config.dir and jacorb.home properties must be set for JacORB to be able to use a preconfigured configuration directory. The jacorb.home property defaults to ``.'', if unset. Setting these properties can be done in the orb.properties file, or by passing a property in on the commandline, like this:

```
$ jaco -Djacorb.config.dir=c:/ -DORBid=example test.Example
```

This commandline causes JacORB to look for a file called example.properties in c:/etc. If the -DORBid=example had been ommitted, the name of the ORB properties file that JacORB would try to load would have been jacorb.properties, because that is the default value for the ORBid. A good starting point is to have a common properties file that

sets the jacorb.config.dir property, and then have put a jacorb.properties file in that directory.

Note, however, that the added flexibility of using multiple configuration files may lead to individual properties defined in multiple files. You must know the order in which your configuration files are loaded to avoid confusion over property settings not having the expected effect!

#### **Custom properties files**

In addition to the standard JacORB properties files, a <u>custom properties file</u> can be loaded by passing the name of that properties files the custom.props property to JacORB. This can be handy for application-specific settings that you want to distribute with your code.

The value of this property is the path to a properties file, which contains the properties you want to load. As an example, imagine that you usually use plain TCP/IP connections, but in some cases want to use SSL (see section 13). The different ways of achieving this are

- Use just one properties file, but you will have to edit that file if you want to switch between SSL and plaintext connections.
- Use commandline properties exclusively (cf. below), which may lead to very long commands
- Use a command property file for all applications and different custom properties files for each application.

For example, you could start a JacORB program like this:

\$ jaco -Dcustom.props=c:/tmp/ns.props org.jacorb.naming.NameServer

In addition to loading any standard properties files found in the places listed above, JacORB will now also load configuration properties from the file c:/tmp/ns.props, but this last file will be loaded after the default properties files and its values will thus take precedence over earlier settings.

#### 3.1.2 Command-line properties

In the same way as the custom.props property in the example above, arbitrary other Java properties can be passed to JacORB programs using the -D<prop name>=<prop value> command line syntax for the java interpreter, but can be used in the same way with the jaco script. Note that the properties must precede the class name on the command line. For example to override the ORB initial references for NameService the following may be used:

```
jaco -DORBInitRef.NameService=file:///usr/users/..../NameService.ior
    Server
```

The ORB configuration mechanism will give configuration properties passed in this way precedence over property values found in configuration files.

Anything that follows after the class name is interpreted (by java) as a command line argument to the class and will be visible in the args parameter of the classes main method. For example

```
jaco Server
    -ORBInitRef.NameService=file:///usr/users/..../NameService.ior
```

## 3.1.3 Arguments to ORB.init()

For more application-specific properties, you can pass a java.util.Properties object to ORB.init() during application initialization. Properties set this way will override properties set by a properties file. The following code snippet demonstrates how to pass in a Properties object (args is the String array containing command line arguments):

```
java.util.Properties props = new java.util.Properties();
props.setProperty("jacorb.implname","StandardNS");
org.omg.CORBA.ORB orb = org.omg.CORBA.ORB.init(args, props);
```

#### ORBSingleton

A user does not have to use a properties file just passing arguments to ORB.init(...) to configure the ORB. In order to allow the singleton ORB to be configured JacORB will implicitly pass all ORB.init(...) arguments to the singleton for configuration purposes.

## 3.2 Configuration Options

We are now ready to have a look at the most basic JacORB configuration properties. As a starting point, you should look at the file /etc/jacorb\_properties.template, which you can adapt to your own needs (e.g. renaming to jacorb.properties or orb.properties as required).

### 3.2.1 Initial references

Initial references are object references that are available to CORBA application through the bootstrap orb.resolve\_initial\_service() API call. This call takes a string argument as the name of an initial reference and returns a CORBA object reference, e.g., to the initial name service.

The string value for ORBInitRef.NameService is a URL for a resource used to set up the JacORB name server. This URL will be used by the ORB to locate the file used to store the name server's object reference (see also chapter 6).

## 3.2.2 Acceptor Exception Event Plugin

This plugin is implemented by org.jacorb.orb.listener.AcceptorExceptionListener.

```
package org.jacorb.orb.listener;
public interface AcceptorExceptionListener extends EventListener
    void exceptionCaught(AcceptorExceptionEvent ae);
```

The configuration property is

jacorb.acceptor\_exception\_listener

If the server listener thread receives an exception while doing the ServerSocket.accept() it will construct a org.jacorb.orb.listener.AcceptorExceptionEvent and notify the configured implementation. The Event allows the following to be retrieved:

```
public ORB getORB()
public Throwable getException()
```

The default implementation, org.jacorb.orb.listener.DefaultAcceptor-ExceptionListener, will simply shutdown the ORB on all Errors and for SSLExceptions that are thrown before any socket connections have been made. If the developer wishes they may plugin their own for more fine grained control. In order to detect whether the exception has been thrown on the first attempt or any attempt after that the developer may use the following function within their listener implementation.

getAcceptorSocketLoop returns false if the event has been thrown on the initial loop, or true on any loop after that.

Note that if the default implementation is used it is possible that due to e.g. an SSLException the listener will fail to accept on the server socket after the root POA is resolved which means that the ORB will be shutdown. Therefore future calls on that POA will fail with a 'POA destroyed' message.

## 3.2.3 Codesets

JacORB implements codeset negotiation through org.jacorb.orb.giop.CodeSet. Codesets that are currently supported are

- ISO8859\_1
- ISO8859\_15
- UTF8
- UTF16
- UCS2

By default codesets are enabled via the property jacorb.codeset but it is possible to disable them. This will give some performance improvements for String marshalling but only for ASCII text.

Note: The class org.jacorb.util.Diagnostic provides a main method to aid debugging of codeset issues. It will print out the current system encoding values.

## 3.2.4 Compacting Typecodes

Using the property

```
jacorb.compactTypecodes=off
```

causes JacORB to strip off all optional information from Typecode's before marshalling them. This will remove all optional data from the typecode (essentially the equivilant of calling get\_compact\_typecode). This produces smaller network packages and thereby can give a positive effect on performance.

Disadvantages of this are that the CORBA Notification Service relies on typecodes for complex filter notation and this also may cause interoperability problems with other orbs during typecode comparisons. For instance the comparison of Typecode's that were received across the net with local one's (from a Helper class) using equal will fail.

That's because the following holds (see OMG doc):

```
MyTypeHelper.id().equal(MyTypeHelper.id()) => TRUE
MyTypeHelper.id().equal(MyTypeHelper.id()
   .qet_compacted_typecode()) => FALSE
```

JacORB will (if compaction is enabled) always invoke <u>get\_compacted\_typecode</u> before marshalling a typecode.

Note: it's not necessary to compare TypeCode's using <u>equal</u>. The method <u>equivalent</u> does a less strict comparison that omits the optional information.

## 3.2.5 CORBA Object Keys

A JacORB object key consists of <impl name>/<poa name>/<object oid>. The lifespan of CORBA objects are defined by the POA policy LifespanPolicyValue.

Transient objects are those whose lifespans are bounded by the process in which they were created. Once a transient object has been destroyed any clients still holding references to those objects should receive a OBJECT\_NOT\_EXIST. This applies even if the transient object is recreated as it is a new object reference. To achieve this JacORB replaces the implname portion of the key with transient data.

Persistent objects are those that may live beyond the lifetime of the process that created them. The implname property should be configured in this case. It should be set to a unique name to to form part of the object identity. If it is not set, an exception will be thrown. This property may be configured in the jacorb.properties (where an example shows it set to StandardImplName) or in the code of the server e.g.

```
/* create and set properties */
java.util.Properties props = new java.util.Properties();
props.setProperty("jacorb.use_imr","on");
props.setProperty("jacorb.implname","MyName");
/* init ORB */
orb = org.omg.CORBA.ORB.init(args, props);
```

The implname property allows a program to run with a different implementation name so that it will not accept references created by another persistent POA with the same POA name. A common problem

is where the developer has two persistent servers running with the same implname and POA names when one tries to contact the other. Rather than calling server x, server y performs local call. This is because there is no way of distinguishing the two servers; the developer should have used different implnames (e.g. UUIDs).

#### Corbaloc with JacORB Implname and CORBA Objects

Normally corbaloc is used to provide a shortcut to refer to CORBA objects. However the stringified key portion corresponds to the octet sequence in the object\_key member of a GIOP Request or LocateRequest header as defined in section 15.4 of CORBA 2.3. Further the key\_string uses the escape conventions described in RFC 2396 to map away from octet values that cannot directly be part of a URL. This means the key string might look like:

```
corbaloc:iiop:10.1.0.4:18000/FooBar/ServiceName/V_3%f1%1c%9b%11%db%b7%e9
%bdsnQ%ea%85qV_3%f0%1c%9b%11%db%b7%e9%bdsnQ%ea%85TA5%f0%1c%9b%11
%db%b7%e9%bdsnQ%ea%85
```

With JacORB, for persistent objects, the developer may configure the implname, poa name and object key. This should mean that the corbaloc sequence should be more readable:

corbaloc:iiop:10.1.0.4:42811/imr\_demo/ImRDemoServerPOA/imr\_demo

With a transient object the key may look like:

corbaloc:iiop:10.1.0.4:42818/2649480905/%00%14%3e45%0d%0b!%10%3e

As it is not possible to construct a transient object with a readable key some developers may find it useful to use the objectKeyMap facility within JacORB to refer to their transient objects. Note the objectKey functionality may also be used with persistent objects.

This property provides more readable corbaloc URLs by mapping the actual object key to an arbitrary string. The mapping below would permit clients of a name service to access it using corbaloc::ipaddress:portnum/NameService. The property also accepts the following mappings:

• IOR, resource, jndi, URL (e.g. file, http)

Note that jacorb.orb.objectKeyMap.name is configurable both through the jacorb.properties file and through the proprietary function

ORB::addObjectKey(String name, String)

Example usage

jacorb.orb.objectKeyMap.NameService=file:///home/rnc/NameSingleton.ior

This then allows the corbaloc key portion to simply be 'NameService'.

### 3.2.6 IORMutator

An enhancement has been added to JacORB that allows a developer to alter incoming and outgoing objects at a very low level within the ORB. While the majority of the users would not require this ability, it is useful within scenarios where for instance, a user is running with legacy network elements which have multiple, identical IP addresses. This allows them to mutate the IORs as shown below.

This is a very powerful ability that must be used with caution. As it operates at the CDRStream level it is easy to break the ORB and cause unpredictable behaviour

#### Adding a Mutator

The developer should firstly extend the following abstract class.

```
package org.jacorb.orb.IORMutator;
public abstract class IORMutator
   protected org.omg.ETF.Connection connection;
   public abstract IOR mutateIncoming (IOR object);
   public abstract IOR mutateOutgoing (IOR object);
```

The classname should then be specified in the property

jacorb.iormutator

The IORMutator class also has a org.omg.ETF.Connection connection variable. This variable will be updated with the current transport information for the respective streams. Note, altering the information within the transport is undefined. The mutateIncoming operation will be called for CDRInputStream operations and the mutateOutgoing for CDROuputStream operations.

## 3.2.7 Listen Endpoints

The command-line option -ORBListenEndpoints can be used to instruct a server ORB to listen for requests on network interfaces specified by endpoints. It is implemented specifically for the IIOP protocol (iiop and ssliop), and it will override the network configuration properties in the property file.

An -ORBListenEndpoints endpoint specification has the form:

-ORBListenEndpoints endpoint

And, the endpoint has the form: An endpoint specification has the form:

protocol://V.v@addr1,...,W.w@addrN

where V.v and W.w are optional protocol versions for each address. An example of an IIOP endpoint is:

```
iiop://hostname:port
```

Sets of endpoints may be specified using multiple -ORBListenEndpoints options or by delimiting endpoints with a semi-colon (;). For example,

```
-ORBListenEndpoints iiop://localhost:9999 -ORBListenEndpoints uiop:///tmp/my
```

is equivalent to:

-ORBListenEndpoints 'iiop://localhost:9999;uiop:///tmp/mylocalsock'

Notice the single quotes (') in the latter option specification. Single quotes are needed to prevent the shell from interpreting text after the semi-colon as another command to run.

If an endpoint is specified having the host omitted as the following:

```
-ORBListenEndpoints iiop://:32000
```

then a wildcard endpoint will be created for the specified protocol where the server ORB will listen for requests on all listenable network interfaces.

If an endpoint is specified having the port number omitted as the following:

```
-ORBListenEndpoints iiop://fujisan:
```

then an endpoint will be created on the host named fujisan having the port chosen automatically.

#### **IIOP Endpoints**

IIOP endpoints have the form:

```
-ORBListenEndpoints iiop://V.v@hostname1:port1,...,W.w@hostname2:port2
```

where "V.v" and "W.w" are the IIOP protocol versions associated with the given address (hostname:port pair). Currently supported versions are 1.0, 1.1, and 1.2. For example,

-ORBListenEndpoints iiop://inuyama:12345

would instructs the server ORB to listen on the host named inuyama at port 12345.

#### **SSLIOP Endpoints**

An SSLIOP endpoint is an extension of the IIOP endpoint. For example,

-ORBListenEndpoints iiop://inuyama:12345/ssl\_port=44444

means that an IIOP endpoint would be opened on port 12345 and an SSLIOP on port 44444 on the host inuyama. Please note that the protocol label in the above example is iiop and not ssliop.

### 3.2.8 Loading Classes and Resources

JacORB has two different policies it may use to load classes and resources. By default it will attempt to load using the thread context class loader. To support integration in some deployment scenarios with specialised class loader schemes it is also possible to configure to use Class.forName where the class loader is the defining class loader of the current class.

To configure this the following property must be set as a JVM system property

```
jacorb.classloaderpolicy=[tccl|forname]
```

Note that this property <u>MUST</u> be set before any calls to org.omg.\* or org.jacorb.\* code. Setting this to 'tccl' will mean JacORB will use the thread context class loader to resolve classes and resources. Setting it to 'forname' means that JacORB will use the defining class loader. Internally JacORB will use this pseudocode:

```
if (useTCCL) {
   return Thread.currentThread().getContextClassLoader().loadClass(name);
} else {
   return Class.forName(name);
}
```

For more information on JacORB class loading see 28.

## 3.2.9 Logging

JacORB writes logging information through SLF4J, which is a logging facade that can interface with arbitary backend logging systems such as Log4J, JCL, or JDK logging. To switch to a different logging system, all that needs to be done is to put a different library on the classpath.

JacORB does not usually attempt to configure the external logging system. That means it is left to you to provide a configuration for it, for example to set the log verbosity or to configure log file names. This is done in a way that is specific to the particular logging system used, e.g. via property files. As an added convenience, there is also a hook in JacORB that allows you to make some settings in the external logging system based on the configuration of JacORB itself, for example to choose log file names based on the implementation name of the server.

The default logging system selected in the JacORB distribution is JDK logging. This is because it is already present in the JDK, and JacORB therefore does not need to ship any other library. A sample configuration for JDK logging is provided, which makes it easy to specify log file names, log rotation parameters, and the like.

#### Logging Conventions

JacORB logs to a hierarchy of loggers with a root logger named org.jacorb. All sub-loggers have names that start with this prefix, e.g. org.jacorb.orb, org.jacorb.config, and so on. Settings

that apply to the root logger usually also apply to all loggers below in the hierarchy (depending on the actual logging system used).

It is possible to split the logging hierarchy based on the implementation name of the ORB instance. Different ORBs will then log to different loggers, which can be configured independently. To do this, set the property jacorb.log.split\_on\_implname to true. Then, if the property jacorb.implname is set for an ORB instance, the loggers for that ORB all start with the prefix jacorb.implname., rather than just jacorb..

SLF4J defines five different logging levels: error, warn, info, debug, and trace. These levels are mapped to the log levels of the underlying logging system. For JDK logging, the mapping is error  $\rightarrow$  SEVERE, warn  $\rightarrow$  WARNING, info  $\rightarrow$  INFO, debug  $\rightarrow$  FINE, and trace  $\rightarrow$  FINEST. In JacORB's code, the SLF4J log levels are used according to the following conventions:

- **error** Events which suggest that there is a bug in JacORB or in user code. This includes, but is not limited to, "fatal errors" which will lead to termination of the program.
- warn Events that demand attention, but which are handled properly according to the CORBA spec. For example, abnormal termination of a connection, reaching of a resource limit (queue full), and the like.
- **info** Starting and stopping of subsystems, establishing and closing of connections, registering objects with a POA.
- **debug** Information that might be needed for finding bugs in JacORB or user code. Anything that relates to the normal processing path of individual messages.
- trace Not used in JacORB (and discouraged by the SLF4J team).

#### Configuration of JDK Logging

JDK logging is the default in the JacORB distribution and is automatically configured to log to console at *info* level.

The property jacorb.log.default.verbosity specifies the level at which messages are logged. The value is a number from 0 to 4, where 0 means no logging (off), 1 means only *error* messages, 2 means *warn* messages, 3 means *info* messages, and 4 means *debug* messages (higher levels also include lower levels). The default is *info* level.

The property jacorb.logfile specifies the name of a file to write the log to. If the jacorb.logfile property is not set, output will be sent to the terminal. If the jacorb.logfile property is set to an explicitly filename then output will be sent to that file. Note that it is <u>NOT</u> recommended that multiple JVM processes send output to the same file as this could lead to file corruption. Alternatively if the jacorb.logfile property ends in \$implname e.g.

```
jacorb.logfile=c:/tmp/$implname
```

and the jacorb.implname property has been set, output will be logged to a file with the same name as the jacorb.implname property value. See section 3.2.5 for more information

on the jacorb.implname property. If jacorb.logfile.append is set it will append to the file rather than overwriting it. It is also possible to specify the maximum size of the logfile(through jacorb.logfile.maxLogSize) and the number of logfiles to use (through jacorb.logfile.rotateCount).

The default formatting of JDK logs is quite verbose, using two lines of output for every log entry. We have provided a LogFormatter class that gives a more succinct output. This class is named org.jacorb.config.JacORBLogFormatter and is used whenever JacORB configures the logging system itself.

It is possible to modify the output of the Formatter through jacorb.logfile.showThread (whether to output thread ID), jacorb.logfile.showSrcInfo (whether to display class and method information) and finally jacorb.logfile.clockFormat. This last option defaults to NONE and may be NONE, TIME (display time in log messages) or DATE\_TIME (display date and time in log messages).

For any more sophisticated configuration you need to configure JDK logging directly. To do this prepare a configuration file such as the one found in JACORB\_HOME/etc/logging\_properties.template with your settings. The name of this file needs to be passed to the JVM at startup, for example by providing the following command line option:

-Djava.util.logging.config.file=/path/to/config-file

#### Using another Logging System

The SLF4J facade is implemented in two Java libraries, a generic one and a backend-specific one. The generic library is named slf4j-api-1.6.4.jar (or any other version), and the backend-specific library is named slf4j-jdk14-1.6.4.jar (for JDK logging), or slf4j-log4j12-1.6.4.jar for Log4J, and the like. To switch to a different logging system, the backend-specific library of SLF4J needs to be replaced, and the implementation library for that backend needs to be added as well. So for example, to use Log4J, the following libraries need to be on the classpath: slf4j-api-1.6.4.jar, slf4j-log4j-1.6.4.jar, and log4j-1.2.15.jar. The JacORB distribution only ships with the generic SLF4J library and the JDK adapter library. Other libraries need to be downloaded from the SLF4J site.

When using another logging system besides JDK logging, JacORB does not attempt to configure log verbosity or log file names by itself, as described in the previous section. This means that features such as choosing log file names based on implementation names are not available for other logging systems. You can however configure this explicitly, for example by using the split-on-implname feature described above. For more sophisticated needs, it is also possible to provide a LoggingInitializer class, which is a hook provided by JacORB to allow configuration of a logging system based on the JacORB configuration. The class needs to extend the class org.jacorb.config.LoggingInitializer and the name of the class needs to be specified in the property jacorb.log.initializer.

**Note:** If using Maven as described in 5 then the slf4j-jdk14 is a default compile *and* runtime dependency. To replace the slf4j-jdk14 with another implementation in this situation it should be excluded from the jacorb dependency e.g.

```
<dependencies>
<dependency>
<groupId>org.jacorb</groupId>
<artifactId>jacorb</artifactId>
<version>${version.jacorb}</version>
<exclusions>
<exclusion>
<groupId>org.slf4j</groupId>
<artifactId>slf4j-jdk14</artifactId>
</exclusion>
</exclusion>
</dependency>
</dependencies>
```

#### **POA Monitor**

The jacorb.poa.monitoring property determines whether the POA should bring up a monitoring GUI for servers that let you examine the dynamic behavior of your POA, e.g. how long the request queue gets and whether your thread pool is big enough. Also, this tool lets you change the state of a POA, e.g. from *active* to *holding*. Please see chapter 7 on the POA for more details.

## 3.2.10 Network and Sockets

#### Threading

It has been found that under some conditions of very heavy thread use, A JacORB client interacting with the Implementation repository can encounter a several Location Forward messages related to the same Delegate. As documented in bug 915, some of these redundant Location Forward messages can cause requests that were already sent to the actual server to be resent. If the request has some side effect, this duplication is a problem. To solve this issue profile discriminated ReplyGroup have been implemented. A reply group is a collection of reply receivers that are associated with a specific profile. A single Delegate may have multiple active reply groups, a Location Forward handled by a reply receiver will only impact the members of its group. This will be seen when a new group is created, which will be the first time a Delegate is used, or in response to a Location Forward message. Groups are removed from the collection when the last member is removed.

#### **IP Addresses**

On a multihomed machine the IOR will contain only one of the configured IP address (even if OAIAddr or jacorb.ior\_proxy\_host is used). In order to add both IP addresses the developer could use an IORInterceptor to either:

- add a second IIOPProfile with the alternate IP address and implement another ProfileSelector to select this alternate address. See Chapter 20.
- add a TAG\_ALTERNATE\_IIOP\_ADDRESS component to the existing IIOPProfile and set network connection timeouts correctly so client connection attempts to the wrong IP will eventually fail.

#### NAT and firewalls

Network Address Translation (NAT) frequently causes a lot of problems if internal CORBA objects need to be accessed from outside the NAT network. Cause of these problems is that object IORs contains host's IP address but internal (inside the NAT) IPs are not accessible from outer network. Simplest solution is using the jacorb.ior\_proxy\_host and DNS names instead of IP addresses. E.g. we have the 192.168.10.\* network managed by NAT. Its gateway has inner IP: 192.168.10.1 and outer IP: 10.30.102.67. Here are 2 cases:

- Client JacORB application. No additional adjustments need to be done for the client application except firewall (if exists) configuration to allow passing the outgoing connection to the server object(s).
- Server or acting both client and server JacORB application. There is additional adjustments are required.

To make server object behind the NAT accessible from outer network the following configuration steps need to be done:

- Check that DNS name for the host is set. It should be mapped e.g. to the 192.168.10.128 IP inside NAT and to 10.30.102.67 outside the NAT.
- Update the jacorb.properties file (host has 'server-host' DNS name for example). Set following properties to:

```
jacorb.ior_proxy_host=server-host
jacorb.dns.enable=on
```

• Choose and define the server object's port (this will allow to easy port mapping by NAT and firewall). This could be done either by jacorb.properties file editing. e.g.:

OAPort=57998

where 57998 is pre-defined port number or by using the -DOAPort=57998 command line parameter. Note if OAPort parameter is defined in jacorb.properties it will be used for all server objects that are using the same jacorb.properties file. Thus, for many server objects command line parameter is more applicable. Also, remember that ports with numbers below the 1024 are treated as system ports and require root privileges for their creation.

• Setup port forwarding in NAT and firewall according to their configuration guides. Note that port numbers should be the same, e.g. if server uses 15242 port it should have bound to the 15242 gateway port.

If Implementation repository is used the corresponding properties jacorb.imr.ior\_proxy\_host and jacorb.imr.ior\_proxy\_port need to be defined similar to the jacorb.ior\_proxy\_host and jacorb.ior\_proxy\_port.

Also, using the jacorb.ior\_proxy\_address property is more convenient but it should be defined for each server object independently to prevent errors during ports creation.

Parameter jacorb.dns.force\_resolve allow to controlling host's Fully Qualified Domain Names (FQDN) resolution. If there is necessity to use only "short" DNS names this parameter need to be set to 'off' value. Otherwise the canonical (full) hosts DNS names will be used in IORs by default.

#### **Ports**

JacORB provides a number of socket factories to allow control over the way sockets are created on both the client and the server side.

On the server side JacORB uses jacorb.net.server\_socket\_factory and jacorb.ssl.server\_socket\_factory to control the creation of sockets.

- org.jacorb.orb.factory.DefaultServerSocketFactory. Default nonssl implementation which will pick any available port.
- org.jacorb.orb.factory.PortRangeServerSocketFactory which together with the min and max values specifies a port range to use.
- org.jacorb.security.ssl.sun\_jsse.SSLServerSocketFactory is the default ssl implementation.

Note that it is also possible to override the port selection using OAPort or OASSLPort.

On the client side JacORB uses jacorb.net.socket\_factory and jacorb.ssl.socket\_factory to control the creation of sockets.

• org.jacorb.orb.factory.DefaultSocketFactory Default non-ssl implementation which will pick any available port.

- org.jacorb.orb.factory.FixedAddressSocketFactory which will pick a fixed port.
- org.jacorb.orb.factory.PortRangeSocketFactory which together with the min and max values specifies a port range to use.
- org.jacorb.security.ssl.sun\_jsse.SSLSocketFactory is the default ssl implementation.

#### **Custom socket factories**

You may plug in custom socket factories that'll be used by JacORB to create sockets and server sockets. Each factory needs to implement a JacORB specific interface. To make your factory available to JacORB you need to set the appropriate configuration property to the classname of your custom factory. See the following sections for the available factories and their details. Please also see the javadoc documentation of the specified interfaces for the contract your custom factories must adhere to. For convenience JacORB also offers some abstract base classes that pre-implement some functionality and that you may choose to subclass.

Socket Factory This factory is used by JacORB to create an outgoing non-SSL connection.

Table 3.1: Socket Factory Configuration			
property	jacorb.net.socket_factory		
implemented interface	org.jacorb.orb.factory.SocketFactory		
base class	org.jacorb.orb.factory.AbstractSocketFactory		

Server Socket factory This factory is used by JacORB to create a server socket for incoming non-SSL connections.

Table 3.2: Server Socket Factory Configuration			
property	jacorb.net.server_socket_factory		
implemented interface	org.jacorb.orb.factory.ServerSocketFactory		
base class	org.jacorb.orb.factory.AbstractSocketFactory		

Table 3.2: Server Socket Factory Configuration

SSL Socket Factory This factory is used by JacORB to create an outgoing SSL connection.

property	jacorb.ssl.socket_factory		
implemented interfac	ce org.jacorb.orb.factory.SocketFactory		

Table 3.3: SSL Socket Factory Configuration

**SSL Server Socket factory** This factory is used by JacORB to create a server socket for incoming SSL connections.

Table 3.4. SSL Server Socket Factory Configuration			
property	jacorb.ssl.server_socket_factory		
implemented interface	org.jacorb.orb.factory.ServerSocketFactory		

Table 3.4: SSL Server Socket Factory Configuration

## 3.2.11 Network Event Logging

An enhancement has been added to JacORB that allows a developer to monitor TCP and SSL connections. Note that for both of these implementations full information may only retrieved with a successful connection; e.g. if the connection could not be established there will be no certificates.

#### **TCP Monitoring**

To monitor TCP connections a developer should implement the following interface

```
package org.jacorb.orb.listener;
public interface TCPConnectionListener extends EventListener
    void connectionOpened(TCPConnectionEvent e);
    void connectionClosed(TCPConnectionEvent e);
```

The classname should then be specified in the property

jacorb.net.tcp\_listener

The standard java event interface is followed; the developer's code will receive the TCPConnectionEvent which allows the following information to be retrieved:

```
public String getLocalIP()
public int getLocalPort()
public String getRemoteIP()
public int getRemotePort()
```

Note that the TCPConnectionEvent extends java.util.EventObject and the EventObject.getSource operation will return the IIOPConnection of the TCP connection.

#### **SSL Monitoring**

To monitor SSL sessions a developer should implement the following interface

```
package org.jacorb.orb.listener;
public interface SSLSessionListener extends EventListener
    void sessionCreated(SSLSessionEvent e);
    void handshakeException(SSLSessionEvent e);
    void keyException(SSLSessionEvent e);
    void peerUnverifiedException(SSLSessionEvent e);
    void protocolException(SSLSessionEvent e);
    void sslException(SSLSessionEvent e);
```

The classname should then be specified in the property

```
jacorb.security.ssl.ssl_listener
```

The standard java event interface is followed; the developer's code will receive the SSLSessionEvent which allows the following information to be retrieved:

```
public String getLocalIP()
public int getLocalPort()
public String getRemoteIP()
public int getRemotePort()
public String getRemoteDN()
public X509Certificate[] getPeerCertificateChain()
```

Note that getRemoteDN will simply return a concatenated string of the certificates. For that reason it is deprecated; getPeerCertificateChain should be used instead as that allows a developer to extract specific information from the certificate. In order to detect a succesful handshake the implementation delegates to the JSSE javax.net.ssl.HandShakeCompletedListener. When using JDK1.3 JSSE the JSSE may not throw for instance a handshakeException but a sslException. Similar to above, SSLSessionEvent extends java.util.EventObject. The EventObject.getSource operation will return the source of the HandshakeCompletedEvent.

## 3.2.12 NIO Support

Client side non-blocking I/O support has been added to JacORB. This implementation consists of refactored connector and connection handler that use callbacks to improve asynch performance. The property

```
jacorb.connection.nonblocking=on/off
```

is used to enable this capability. Nonblocking I/O is currently only available for handling client side connections using plain IIOP. Server side support for receiving requests and sending replies is not yet available. Integration of SSL is also not available at this time.

```
For more details see 19.2
```

## 3.2.13 Using Object.\_release

Previously org.jacorb.orb.Delegate overrode java.lang.Object::finalize in order to call release when a client-side stub was garbage collected. In effect it caused the Delegate to unregister itself from the underlying GIOPConnection and if there were no other Delegates using that connection, it was closed and disposed of altogether.

However, as this had performance and scalability issues the finalize was removed. This moves the responsibility to the developer whom is now responsible for calling the CORBA.\_release method themselves.

# 3.3 Configuration Properties

A comprehensive listing and description of the properties which are used to configure JacORB are given in the following tables.

## 3.3.1 ORB Configuration

Property	Description	Туре	Default
ORBInitRef. <service></service>	Properties of this form configure initial service	URL	unset
	objects which can be resolved via the ORB re-		
	solve_initial_references. A variety of URL for-		
	mats are supported.		
org.omg.PortableInterc	A portable interceptor initializer class instanti-	class	unset
eptor.ORBInitializerCl	ated at ORB creation.		
ass. <name></name>			
org.omg.PortableInterc	This portable interceptor must be configured to	class	unset
eptor.ORBInitializerCl	support bi-directional GIOP		
ass.bidir_init			
jacorb.orb.objectKeyMa	Maps an object key to an arbitrary string thereby	string	
p. <name></name>	enabling better readability for corbaloc URLs.		
jacorb.giop_minor_vers	The GIOP minor version number to use for newly	integer	2
ion	created IORs		
jacorb.retries	Number of retries if connection cannot directly	integer	5
	be established		
jacorb.retry_interval	Time in milliseconds to wait between retries	millisec.	500

#### Table 3.5: ORB Configuration

Property	Description	Туре	Default
jacorb.buffermanager.f actory	This parameter allow to define buffer manager factory. Here are 3 options already implemented:	class	org.jacorb.orb DefaultBufferManagerFa
	<ol> <li>org.jacorb.orb.DefaultBufferManagerFactor that will create default buffer manager implementation</li> </ol>	у	
	<ol> <li>org.jacorb.orb.JDK15BufferManagerFactor that uses JDK 1.5 (or above) buffer man- ager implementation based on the soft references (java.lang.ref.SoftReference).</li> </ol>	у	
	<ol> <li>org.jacorb.orb.NonCachingBufferManagerF that uses simple buffer manager imple- mentation without any caching.</li> </ol>	Factory	
	Also, custom-made buffer manager facto- ries allowed. They must implement the org.jacorb.orb.BufferManagerFactory interface.		
jacorb.maxManagedBufSi ze	This is NOT the maximum buffer size that can be used, but just the largest size of buffers that will be kept and managed. The real value of the maximal managed buffer size in bytes is (2**maxManagedBufSize). You only need to in- crease this value if you are dealing with LOTS of LARGE data structures. You may decrease it to make the buffer manager release large buffers immediately rather than keeping them for later reuse	integer	22
jacorb.maxMessageBuffe rSize	If non-zero, this is the maximum buffer size that can be used for storing messages. If both this property and jacorb.maxManagedBufSize are set, this property is checked first. You should not set a message size limit unless you are cer- tain that it is required and that all messages will be lower than the set limit. Default value is 0 (unlimited message sizes)	integer	0
jacorb.bufferManagerMa xFlush	Whether to use an additional unlimited size buffer cache for CDROutputStreams. If -1 then off, if zero then this is feature is enabled, if greater than zero then it is enabled and flushed every x seconds	integer	0
jacorb.bufferManagerTh reshold	Maximum number of buffers of the same size held in pool.	integer	20.

Table 3.5: ORB Configuration

Property	Description	Туре	Default
jacorb.buffermanager.e	This parameter allow to define buffer manager	class	org.jacorb.
xpansionpolicy	expansion policy. Here are 3 options already im-		orb.
	plemented:		buffer-
	1. org.jacorb.orb.buffermanager.DefaultExpar	sionPolicy	manager.
	that will return new buffer's size that big-		Defaul-
	ger or equal to the requested. Sizes		tExpan-
	calculation are performed by code:		sionPol-
	double multiplier = scale - Math.log (requestedSize) multiplier = (multiplier < 1.0) ? 1.0 : multiplier; newSize = (int) Math.floor ( multiplier * requestedS:	/ divider; ize );	icy
	where scale and divider parameters are		
	configurable (see description below).		
	2. org.jacorb.orb.buffermanager.LinearExpans	ionPolicy	
	that returns exactly requested size.		
	3. org.jacorb.orb.buffermanager.DoubleExpan	sionPolicy	
	that returns new size wich equals re-	prom on <b>o</b> j	
	quested size * 2.		
	<b>^</b>		
	Also, custom-made buffer manager expansion		
	policies are allowed. They must implement the		
	org.jacorb.orb.buffermanager.BufferManagerExpa	nsionPolicy	
	interface. Please note that expansion policy sup-		
	port is implemented in the default buffer manager		
	implementation (org.jacorb.orb.BufferManager). Custom-made buffer manager implementation		
	need to have their own expansion policy support		
	implementation.		
jacorb.buffermanager.d	Scale parameter for the	float	4
efaultexpansionpolicy.	org.jacorb.orb.buffermanager.DefaultExpansionPo		т
craarcespansronporrey.	buffer sizes calculation (see the formula above).	licy	
scale	DITTEL SIZES CATCHIATION USEE THE TOTTIONA ADDVET		
scale jacorb.buffermanager.d		float	6
<pre>scale jacorb.buffermanager.d efaultexpansionpolicy.</pre>		float licy	6

Table 3.5: ORB Configuration

Property	Description	Туре	Default
jacorb.connection.del	Normally, a jacorb server will close the TCP/IP	boolean	off
ay_close	connection right after sending a CloseConnec-		
	tion message. However, it may occasionally		
	happen that the client sends a message into		
	the closed connection because it hasn't han-		
	dled the CloseConnection yet. To avoid this		
	situation, closing of the TCP/IP connection		
	can be delayed (Delay time is controlled by		
	jacorb.connection.timeout_after_closeconnection		
	specified in msecs)		
jacorb.connection.cli	Initial timeout for establishing a connection.	millisec	90000
ent.connect_timeout			
jacorb.connection.clie	Wait the specified number of msecs for	millisec.	0
nt.pending_reply_timeo	a reply to a request. If exceeded, a		
ut	org.omg.CORBA.TIMEOUT exception will be		
	thrown. Not set by default		
jacorb.connection.clie	Client-side timeout. This is set to non-	millisec.	unset
nt.idle_timeout	zero in order to close the connection		
	after specified number of milliseconds		
	idle time. Only connections that don't		
	have pending messages are closed, unless		
	jacorb.connection.client.timeout_ignores_pending_	messages	
	is turned on.		
jacorb.connection.clie	Disconnect client connections after non recover-	boolean	true
nt.disconnect_afte	able system exceptions. Note that if this is true		
r_systemexception	client-side connections will be completely closed		
	i.e. both ETF and GIOP layers closed rather than		
	just the ETF transport layer (with the expectation		
	that the object will be called again and the GIOP		
	layer reused). This gives better threading perfor-		
	mance at the cost of higher GC.		
jacorb.delegate.	Disconnect client connections after non recov-	boolean	true
disconnect_after_	erable system exceptions. This duplicates the		
systemexception	jacorb.connection.client.disconnect_after_systeme	xception	
	property; if either is set false, disconnections		
	are not performed.		

Table 3.5: ORB Configuration

Table 3.5: ORB Configuration       Property     Description     Type     Default					
Property	Description	Туре			
jacorb.connection.clie	Controls if client-side idle timeouts take care	boolean	off		
nt.timeout_ignores_pen	of pending messages or not. If "on", the				
ding_messages	connection is closed regardless of any pend-				
	ing messages, and all pending messages are				
	cancelled (resulting in a COMM_FAILURE, un-				
	less jacorb.connection.client.retry_on_failure is				
	turned on).				
jacorb.connection.clie	Controls if network failures on existing connec-	boolean			
nt.retry_on_failure	tions should yield a COMM_FAILURE or should				
	trigger a remarshaling of all pending messages.				
	Note that this should only be used with idempo-				
	tent operations because the client side ORB has				
	no way of knowing the processing state of the				
	lost request on the server.				
jacorb.connection.clie	Allow to do "ungraceful" client connections	boolean	false		
nt.ungraceful_shutdown	shutdown which means that IIOP connection's				
	connect cycle with retries will be interrupted and				
	connection will be available to usual close.				
jacorb.connection.serv	Maximum time in milliseconds that a server	millisec.	unset		
er.timeout	keeps a connection open if nothing happens				
jacorb.connection.serv	Maximum time in milliseconds that a server	millisec.	0		
er.shutdown_timeout	GIOP connection will wait for outstanding re-				
	quests to complete during ORB shutdown. De-				
	fault timeout value is 0 which means the server				
	ORB will attempt to close connections in an				
	orderly manner with a GIOP::CloseConnection				
	message only if no requests are outstanding at				
	that time. If a timeout is defined the ORB will				
	potentially wait for up to that period for all re-				
	quests to complete and then send a CloseConnec-				
	tion message to the client. If any connection still				
	has pending requests at the timeout expiration the				
	connection will be left open until it is closed by				
	the client side or by the JVM.				
jacorb.connection.serv	Enable SO_KEEPALIVE on server sockets. If	boolean	false		
er.keepalive	the OS keepalive detects a TCP/IP connection to				
- -	be broken, the effect is the same as if the TCP/IP				
	connection has been closed gracefully.				
jacorb.connection.serv	Whether to enable socket.reuseAddress option.	boolean	false		
er.reuse_address	I · · · ·				
		1	1		

Table 3.5: ORB Configuration

Property	Description	Туре	Default
jacorb.connection.clie nt.keepalive	Enable SO_KEEPALIVE on client sockets. If the OS keepalive detects a TCP/IP connection to be broken, the effect is the same as if the TCP/IP	boolean	false
	connection has been closed gracefully.All pend- ing replies will receive a COMM_FAILURE.		
jacorb.connection.max _server_connections	This property sets the maximum number of TCP/IP connections that will be listened on by the server–side ORB. Only effective in conjunction with the other connection management properties. Please see 19.2.	integer	unlimited
jacorb.connection.wait _for_idle_interval	This property sets the interval to wait until the next try is made to find an idle connection to close. Only effective in conjunction with the other connection management properties. Please see 19.2.	millisec	500
jacorb.connection.req uest.write_timeout	Sets the maximum amount of time in millisec- onds a client will spend waiting to write a re- quest. Effective when using blocking I/O to en- sure a hung peer will not lock up a the client. A request that cannot be sent before the deadline expires is discarded, the connection is closed, and an exception is raised to the client applica- tion.	millisec	0
jacorb.connection.rep ly.write_timeout	Sets the maximum amount of time in millisec- onds a server will spend waiting to write a re- ply. Effective when using blocking I/O to ensure a hung peer will not lock up a the server. A reply that cannot be sent before the deadline expires is discarded and the connection is closed.	millisec	0
jacorb.listener.server _socket_timeout	Sets a timeout on the (SSL) server socket. This is a workaround for JDK 1.3 on linux where a thread blocked on accept() isn't notified when closing that socket. Default is 0, i.e. off. See Java bug #4344135. NOTE: This is only use- ful in conjunction with the SI&C SSL socket fac- tories.	millisec	0
jacorb.connection.sele ction_strategy_class	This property sets the SelectionStrategy. Only effective in conjunction with the other con- nection management properties. Please see 19.2.	class	

Table 3.5: ORB Configur	ation

Property	Table 3.5: ORB Configuration Description	Туре	Default
jacorb.connection.stat	This property sets the Statistics-	class	2 010010
istics_provider_class	Provider. Only effective in conjunction		
	with the other connection management proper-		
	ties. Please see 19.2.		
jacorb.connection.del	This property controls the behaviour after send-	boolean	off
ay_close	ing a GIOP CloseConnection messsage. If set to	boolean	
	"on", the TCP/IP connection won't be closed di-		
	rectly. Instead, it is waited for the client to do so		
	first. Please see 19.2.		
jacorb.connection.non	This property enables use of non-blocking I/O	boolean	off.
blocking	(NIO) on IIOP based transports. Note that this	boolean	
DIOCKING	feature is currently only for client-side connec-		
	tions, and only for plain IIOP - not SSL. There is		
	no technical reason for these restrictions, simply		
	lack of current need.		
jacorb.maxConsecutive	Set an upper bound for multiple write attempts	boolean	off.
Timeouts	triggered by a timeout. This helps mitigate the	boolean	011.
1 Ineoucs	loss of pending messages due to momentary net-		
	work saturation, when a close/reopen of a socket		
	work saturation, when a cross reopen of a socket would actually cause even more network conges-		
	tion.		
jacorb.connection.req	Sets the maximum amount of time in millisec-	millisec	0
uest.write_timeout	onds a client will spend waiting to write a re-	minioce	0
	quest. Effective when using blocking I/O to en-		
	sure a hung peer will not lock up a the client. A		
	request that cannot be sent before the deadline		
	expires is discarded, the connection is closed,		
	and an exception is raised to the client applica-		
	tion.		
jacorb.connection.rep	Sets the maximum amount of time in millisec-	millisec	0
ly.write_timeout	onds a server will spend waiting to write a re-		-
	ply. Effective when using blocking I/O to ensure		
	a hung peer will not lock up a the server. A reply		
	that cannot be sent before the deadline expires is		
	discarded and the connection is closed.		
jacorb.listener.server	Sets a timeout on the (SSL) server socket. This	millisec	0
_socket_timeout	is a workaround for JDK 1.3 on linux where		
	a thread blocked on accept() isn't notified		
	when closing that socket. Default is 0, i.e. off.		
	See Java bug #4344135. NOTE: This is only use-		
	ful in conjunction with the SI&C SSL socket fac-		
	tories.	1	1

Table 3.5: ORB Configuration

Property	Description	Туре	Default
jacorb.transport.facto	This property controls which transport plug-ins	comma-	
ries	are available to the ORB. The value is a list of	separated	
	classes that implement the ETF Factories in-	list of	
	terface.	classes	
jacorb.transport.serve	Controls which transports should be offered by	comma-	
r.listeners	JacORB on the server side. The value is a list	separated	
	of numeric profile tags for each transport that	list of	
	should be available on the server side.	integers	
jacorb.transport.clien	Name of a class that selects the trans-	class	
t.selector	port profile to use for communication on		
	the client side. The value is the fully		
	qualified name of a class that implements		
	org.jacorb.orb.ProfileSelector.		
jacorb.reference_cachi	Whether or not JacORB caches objects refer-	boolean	unset
ng	ences		
jacorb.hashtable_class	The following property specifies the class which	class	Hashtable
-	is used for reference caching. WeakHashtable		
	uses WeakReferences, so entries get garbage col-		
	lected if only the Hashtable has a reference to		
	them. This is useful if you have many references		
	to short-living non-persistent CORBA objects. It		
	is only available for java 1.2 and above. On the		
	other hand the standard Hashtable keeps the ref-		
	erences until they are explicitly deleted by call-		
	ing _release(). This is useful for persistent and		
	long-living CORBA objects		
jacorb.use_bom	Use GIOP 1.2 byte order markers, since CORBA	boolean	off
	2.4-5		
jacorb.giop.add_1_0_pr	Add additional IIOP 1.0 profiles even if using	boolean	off
ofiles	IIOP 1.2		
jacorb.dns.enable	Use DNS names in IORs, rather than numeric IP	boolean	off
	addresses		
jacorb.dns.eager_resolv	reference of the second s	boolean	on
	Forces FQDN host name reverse lookup. Turn	boolean	on
	off if "short" host name need to be used in IORs		
jacorb.compactTypecode	Whether to send compact typecodes. Options are	boolean	off
S	off or on (full compaction of all optional param-		
	eters). See 3.2.4		
	Whether to cache read typecodes	boolean	off
jacorb.cacheTypecodes			
jacorb.cacheTypecodes jacorb.cachePoaNames	Whether to cache poa names as an optimisation	boolean	off

Table 3.5: ORB Configuration

Property	Description	Туре	Default	
jacorb.orb_initializer	Control, if failing ORBInitializers should make	boolean	off	
.fail_on_error	the complete ORB.init() fail.			
jacorb.acceptor_	A class implementing interface	String	org.jacorb	
exception_listener	org.jacorb.orb.listener.AcceptorE	k <b>¢elpss</b> ion-	.orb.listener	r.Defa
_class	Listener. The implementation will be no-	name)		
	tified of any exception caught by the thread			
	doing the ServerSocket.accept() and			
	has the chance of taking appropriate action, e.g.			
	shutting down the ORB. The default implemen-			
	tation will shutdown the ORB on all Errors and			
	SSLExceptions.			
jacorb.interop.indirec	Turn off indirection encoding for repeated type-	boolean	off	
tion_encoding_disable	codes. This fixes interoperability with certain			
	broken ORB's eg. Orbix 2000			
jacorb.interop.comet	Enable additional buffer length checking and	boolean	off	
	adjustment for interoperability with Comet			
	CORBA/COM bridge which can incorrectly en-			
	code buffer lengths			
jacorb.interop.lax_	Treat any non zero CDR encoded boolean value	boolean	off	
boolean_encoding	as true (strictly should be 1 not non zero). This is			
	useful for ORBs such as VisiBroker and ORBa-			
	cus			
jacorb.interop.	Allow reading and writing of null strings. This	boolean	off	
null_string_encoding	can be useful for ORBs such as VisiBroker.			
jacorb.	By default JacORB will not allow null strings to	boolean	false	
enableNullString	be marshalled/unmarshalled unless this property			
	is set to true/on. This property behaves identi-			
	cally to jacorb.interop.null_string_encoding; if ei-			
	ther property is set true/on, null strings will be			
	marshalled/unmarshalled.			
jacorb.net.tcp_listene	Defines a listener for TCP connection events. See	string	disabled	
r	3.2.11.			
jacorb.enhanced_thread	Temporarily adds connection endpoints and time	string	off	
_name	(in milliseconds) that the thread started to the			
	Thread name. To be used to correlate running			
	threads with entries in debug logs.	1 1	<u> </u>	
jacorb.disableClientOr	Disable client side ORB policies for speed.	boolean	off	
bPolicies				
jacorb.ipv6.hide_zoni	By default JacORB will remove the ZoneID so	boolean	on	
d	IORs will work off-host.			

Table 3.5: ORB Configuration

Property	Description	Туре	Default
jacorb.avoidIsARemoteC	Always attempt to search for local repository ID	boolean	on
all	information to avoid the cost of a remote call.		
	In most scenarios this is quicker than the remote		
	call. With some complicated hierarchies it may		
	be quicker to turn this off.		
jacorb.locate_on_bind	Query server for object location using a GIOP	boolean	off
	locate request before first call.		
jacorb.native_char_cod	Overrides the detection from the local environ-	string	off
eset	ment for the codeset used to transmit characters.		
	Note that this property is only effective once per		
	JVM.		
jacorb.native_wchar_co	Overrides the detection from the local environ-	string	off
deset	ment for the codeset used to transmit wide char-		
	acters. ote that this property is only effective		
	once per JVM.		
jacorb.codeset	Enabling this will do codeset translation on mar-	boolean	on
	shalling and add the TAG_CODE_SETS tagged		
	component. Disabling it will force JacORB to		
	ignore all codeset component info profiles and to		
	disable translation on marshalling. See 3.2.3		
jacorb.disable	If set on, disables the sending or processing of	boolean	off
ServiceContextNegotiat	extra service contexts on initial negotiation. This		
	disables the optimised key handling.		
jacorb.key.cacheSize	The default size of the cache for optimised	integer	1000
	key handling. This property is ignored if		
	jacorb.disableServiceContextNegotiation is on.		

Table	35.	ORB	Config	guration
Table	5.5.	UND	COULT	zuration

## 3.3.2 Network Configuration

	Table 3.6: Network Configuration		
Property	Description	Туре	Default

Table 3.6: Network Configuration			
Property	Description	Туре	Default
jacorb.ior_proxy_addre	Used to supply an alternative endpoint in lo-	string	unset
SS	cally created object references. This is intended		
	for servers that export IORs for access from		
	outside a firewall. The general form of the		
	value is <protocol>://<address>. The</address></protocol>		
	protocol name in the value must match the		
	protocol(s) used by the server. For example:		
	iiop://myhost:1234. The given address is		
	inserted into every IOR that the local ORB pro-		
	duces, without any check whether the address is		
	valid, except that the protocol must be supported		
	by the ORB, and the address must be parsable		
	for that protocol. This property supercedes		
	jacorb.ior_proxy_host and jacorb.ior_proxy_port.		
jacorb.ior_proxy_host	The properties jacorb.ior_proxy_host and	node	unset
	jacorb.ior_proxy_port have been superceded by		
	jacorb.ior_proxy_address (see above), which is		
	a protocol-independent way of specifying end-		
	point addresses. The host/port properties are still		
	recognized, but if jacorb.ior_proxy_address is		
	specified, it overrides these properties. Note that		
	the value that ends up in the IOR also is affected		
	by the setting of the property jacorb.dns.enable.		
jacorb.ior_proxy_port	See jacorb.ior_proxy_host and	port	unset
	jacorb.ior_proxy_address above		
OAAddress	Used to supply an explicit listener protocol	string	unset
	and address for servers. The general form		
	of the value is <protocol>://<address>.</address></protocol>		
	The protocol name must match the proto-		
	col(s) used by the server. For example:		
	iiop://myhost:1234. This property su-		
	percedes OAIAddr and OAPort.		

Table 3.6: Network Configuration

Property	Description	Туре	Default
OAIAddr	The Object Adapter Internet Address: IP address on multi-homed host (this gets encoded in object references).	node	unset
	• Addresses like 127.0.0.X will only be accessible from the same machine!		
	• If OAIAddr is not set on a multi-homed host it is operating system/JVM dependant which IP address is selected.		
	• If the developer is trying to use callbacks ( <i>not bidirectional GIOP</i> ) on a multihomed host the client will also require OAIAddr set as it is acting as a server.		
OAPort	See OAIAddr above (ignored if OAAddress is set)	port	unset
jacorb.net.socket_fact	Sets or defines the socket factory. See section	class	
ory	3.2.10 for details.		
jacorb.net.server_sock	Sets or defines the server socket factory. See sec-	class	
et_factory	tion 3.2.10 for details.		
jacorb.net.socket_fact	Sets the minimum port number that can be	integer	unset
ory.port.min	used for an additional supported socket fac-		(dis-
	tory. This property is used in conjunction with		abled)
	the jacorb.net.socket_factory.port.max property.		
	These properties enable the factory to traverse		
	firewalls through a fixed port range		
jacorb.net.socket_fact	Sets the maximum port number that can be used	integer	disabled
ory.port.max	for the additional supported socket factory. Refer		
	to jacorb.net.socket_factory.port.min above		

Table 3.6: Network Configuration

### 3.3.3 Logging Configuration

Property	Description	Туре	Default
jacorb.orb.print_versi	If enabled, the ORB's version number is printed	boolean	off
on	whenever the ORB is initialized.		
jacorb.log.default.	Log levels: $0 = off$ , $1 = error$ , $2 = warning$ , $3 =$	integer	info
verbosity	info, 4 = debug		

Table 3.7: Logging Configuration

Property	Description	Туре	Default
jacorb.logfile	Output destination for diagnostic log file. If not	filename	unset
	set, diagnostics are sent to standard error.		
jacorb.logfile.append	Whether to append to existing log file or over-	boolean	off
	write (if file logging)		
jacorb.logfile.maxLog	Maximum size of logfile. Zero implies no limit.	int	0
Size			
jacorb.logfile.rotate	Number of logfiles to use.	int	1
Count			
jacorb.logfile.showTh	Display thread ID in log messages.	boolean	off
read			
jacorb.logfile.showSr	Display class and method information in log	boolean	off
cInfo	messages.		
jacorb.logfile.clock	Display clock information in log messages. May	string	NONE
Format	be NONE, TIME or DATE_TIME.		
jacorb.log.initializer	Name of a class to initialize logging after the con-	class	JdkLogg
	figuration has been read		ingInit
			ializer
jacorb.debug.dump_outg	Hex dump outgoing messages	boolean	off
oing_messages			
jacorb.debug.dump_inco	Hex dump incoming messages	boolean	off
ming_messages			

Table 3.7: Logging Configuration

# 3.3.4 POA Configuration

88		
Property	Description	Туре
jacorb.poa.monitoring	Displays a GUI monitoring tool for servers. Default is off.	boolean
jacorb.poa.thread_pool	Maximum thread pool configuration for request processing	integer
_max		
jacorb.poa.thread_pool	Minimum thread pool configuration for request processing	integer
_min		
jacorb.poa.thread_pool	If set use shared thread pool between all POAs. Only with	boolean
_shared	ORB_CTRL_MODEL. Default is off.	
jacorb.poa.threadtimeou	Specifies whether to timeout waiting to aquire a Request-	integer
	Processor if the thread pool is empty. Defaults to 0 (wait	
	for infinity)	
jacorb.poa.thread_prio	If set, request processing threads in the POA will run at	integer
rity	this priority. If not set or invalid, MAX_PRIORITY will be	
	used. Not set by default.	

Property	Description	Туре
jacorb.poa.queue_wait	Specifies whether the POA should block when the request	boolean
	queue is full (On), or throw TRANSIENT exceptions (Off).	
	Default is Off.	
jacorb.poa.queue_max	The maximum length of the request queue. If this	integer
	length has been reached, and further requests arrive,	
	jacorb.poa.queue_wait specifies what to do. Default is 100.	
jacorb.poa.queue_lis	Names of the classes that implement the RequestQueueLis-	string
teners	tener.	
jacorb.poa.queue_min	If jacorb.poa.queue_wait is On, and the request queue gets	integer
	full, then the POA blocks until the queue contains no more	
	than queue_min requests. Default is 10.	
jacorb.poa.check_rep	Set this to on for server-side checking of expired Re-	boolean
ly_end_time	plyEndTimePolicy. This also applies to RelativeR-	
	oundtripTimeoutPolicy. When this is on, the clocks of the	
	server and client machine need to be synchronized. Default	
	is off.	
jacorb.poa.useServan	Run servant code in the thread context class loader of the	boolean
tClassLoader	servant class rather than the current class loader (which is	
	defined by the value of jacorb.classloaderpolicy which may	
	use either thread context or forName). Default is off.	

Table 3.8: POA Configuration

### 3.3.5 Implementation Repository Configuration

Property	Description	Туре
jacorb.use_imr	Switch on to contact the Implementation Repository (IR)	boolean
	on every server start-up. Default is off. This property must	
	be turned off when the jacorb.use_tao_imr is turned on. If	
	both properties are turned on, an exception will be thrown.	
jacorb.use_tao_imr	Switch on to contact the TAO Implementation Repository	boolean
	(TAO ImR) on every server start-up. Default is off. This	
	property must be turned off when the jacorb.use_imr is	
	turned on. If both properties are turned on, an exception	
	will be thrown.	
jacorb.use_imr_endpoin	Switch off to prevent writing the IMR address into server	boolean
t	IORs. This property is ignored if jacorb.use_imr = off. De-	
	fault is off.	
jacorb.imr.allow_auto_	If set to on servers that don't already have an entry on their	boolean
register	first call to the IR, will get automatically registered. Oth-	
	erwise, an UnknownServer exception is thrown. Default is	
	off.	

Table 3.9: Implementation Repository Configuration

Property	Description	Туре
		boolean
jacorb.imr.check_objec	If set on the IR will try to ping every object reference that it	boolean
t_liveness	is going to return. If the reference is not alive, then TRAN-	
	SIENT is thrown. Default is off.	
ORBInitRef.Implementat	The initial reference for the IR.	URL
ionRepository		
jacorb.imr.table_file	File in which the IR stores data.	file
jacorb.imr.backup_file	Backup data file for the IR.	file
jacorb.imr.ior_file	File to which the IR writes its IOR. This is usually referred	file
	to by the initial reference for the IR (configured above).	
jacorb.imr.timeout	Time in milliseconds that the implementation will wait for	millisec.
	a started server to register. After this timeout is exceeded	
	the IR assumes the server has failed to start. Default is	
	12000 (2 minutes).	
jacorb.imr.no_of_poas	Initial number of POAs that can be registered with the IR.	integer
	This is an optimization used to size internal data structures.	
	This value can be exceeded. Default is 100.	
jacorb.imr.no_of_serve	Initial number of servers that can be registered with the IR.	integer
rs	This is an optimization used to size internal data structures.	-
	This value can be exceeded. Default is 5.	
jacorb.imr.port_number	Starts the IMR on a fixed port (equivalent to the -p option).	integer
jacorb.imr.connection_	Time in milliseconds that the IR waits until a connection	millisec.
timeout	from an application client is terminated. Default is 2000.	
jacorb.implname	The implementation name for persistent servers. See 3.2.5.	name
jacorb.java_exec	Command used by the IR to start servers.	command

Table 3.9: Implementation Repository Configuration

## 3.3.6 Security Configuration

Table 3.10: Se	curity Confi	guration
----------------	--------------	----------

Property	Description	Туре
jacorb.security.suppor	Whether SSL security is supported. Default is off.	boolean
t_ssl		
OASSLPort	The port number used by SSL, will be dynamically as-	port
	signed by default.	
org.omg.PortableInterc	Portable interceptor required to support SSL. This inter-	class
eptor.ORBInitializerCl	ceptor must be set if programs need access to certificates	
ass.ForwardInit	using the CORBA Security API, SSL works also with-	
	out this interceptor. Not set by default and may be set to	
	org.jacorb.security.ssl.sun_jsse.SecurityServiceInitializer.	
jacorb.ssl.socket_fact	The qualified classname of the SSL socket factory class.	class
ory	See section 3.2.10 for details.	

Property	Description	Туре
jacorb.ssl.server_sock	The qualified classname of the SSL server socket factory	class
et_factory	class. See section 3.2.10 for details.	
jacorb.security.ssl.cl	SSL client supported options - IIOP/SSL parameters (num-	integer
<pre>ient.supported_options</pre>	bers are hex values, without the leading 0x):	
	1. NoProtection = 1	
	2. EstablishTrustInClient = 40	
	3. EstablishTrustInTarget = 20	
	4. Mutual authentication = $60$	
	Default is 0. Please see the programming guide for more explanation.	
jacorb.security.ssl.cl	SSL client required options (See IIOP/SSL parameters	integer
ient.required_options	above). Default is 0.	
jacorb.security.ssl.se	SSL server supported options (See IIOP/SSL parameters	integer
<pre>rver.supported_options</pre>	above). Default is 0.	
jacorb.security.ssl.se	SSL server required options (See IIOP/SSL parameters	integer
rver.required_options	above). Default is 0.	
jacorb.security.ssl.co	Used in conjunction with	integer
<pre>rbaloc_ssliop.supporte</pre>	jacorb.security.ssl.corbaloc_ssliop.required_options. If	
d_options	these properties are set, then two values will be placed	
	in the IOR, "corbaloc:ssliop" and "ssliop". If not set,	
	only EstablishTrustInTarget is used for both supported and	
	required options.	
jacorb.security.ssl.co	Default is 0.	integer
rbaloc_ssliop.required		
_options		
jacorb.security.keysto	The name and location of the keystore. This may be ab-	file
re	solute or relative to the home directory. NOTE (for Sun	
	JSSE users): The javax.net.ssl.trustStore [Password] prop-	
	erties doesn't seem to take effect, so you may want to add	
	trusted certificates to normal keystores. In this case, please	
	set the property jacorb.security.jsse.trustees_from_ks to on,	
	so trusted certificates are taken from the keystore instead	
	of a dedicated truststore.	
jacorb.security.keysto	The keystore password.	string
re_password		
jacorb.security.keysto	The SSL keystore type. Defaults to JKS.	string
re_type		

Table 3.10: Security Configuration

Property	Table 3.10: Security Configuration       Description	Туре
jacorb.security.jsse.s	The algorithm used to initialise the SSL socket factories.	string
erver.key_manager_a	Defaults to SunX509. Change to IbmX509 for IBM JDKs.	541118
lgorithm		
jacorb.security.jsse.s	The algorithm used to initialise the SSL socket factories.	string
erver.trust_manager_a	Defaults to SunX509. Change to IbmX509 for IBM JDKs.	0
lgorithm		
jacorb.security.jsse.c	The algorithm used to initialise the SSL socket factories.	string
lient.key_manager_a	Defaults to SunX509. Change to IbmX509 for IBM JDKs.	e
lgorithm	C	
jacorb.security.jsse.c	The algorithm used to initialise the SSL socket factories.	string
lient.trust_manager_a	Defaults to SunX509. Change to IbmX509 for IBM JDKs.	C
lgorithm		
jacorb.security.jsse.c	A user defined javax.net.ssl.TrustManager implemementa-	string
lient.trust_manager	tion class name. Will be used to intialise the SSLContext.	-
	See JSSE docs for javax.net.ssl.SSLContext#init(). Must	
	be capable of instantiation via a no arg constructor.	
jacorb.security.jsse.s	A user defined javax.net.ssl.TrustManager implemementa-	string
erver.trust_manager	tion class name. Will be used to intialise the SSLContext.	
	See JSSE docs for javax.net.ssl.SSLContext#init(). Must	
	be capable of instantiation via a no arg constructor.	
jacorb.security.jsse.t	Sun JSSE specific settings: Use the keystore to take trusted	boolean
rustees_from_ks	certificates from. Default is off.	
jacorb.security.ssl.se	A comma-separated list of cipher suite names which must	string
rver.cipher_suites	NOT contain whitespaces. See the JSSE documents on	
	how to obtain the correct cipher suite strings.	
jacorb.security.ssl.cl	See jacorb.security.ssl.server.cipher_suites above.	string
ient.cipher_suites		
jacorb.security.ssl.cl	Sun JSSE specific settings: Comma separated list of names	string
ient.protocols	of protocols to be set. See the JSSE documentation for	
	javax.net.ssl.SSLSocket#setEnabledProtocols().	
jacorb.security.ssl.se	Sun JSSE specific settings: Comma separated list of names	string
rver.protocols	of protocols to be set. See the JSSE documentation for	
	javax.net.ssl.SSLSocket#setEnabledProtocols().	
jacorb.security.random	Classname for secure random plugin. See 13.3	string
classPlugin		
jacorb.security.ssl.ss	Defines a listener for SSL connection events. See 3.2.11.	string
l_listener		

Table 3.10:	Security	Configu	ration
-------------	----------	---------	--------

fulle strot security configuration			
Property	Description	Туре	
jacorb.security.ssl.al	Default is FALSE. The secure interoperability spec states	boolean	
ways_open_unsecured_en	that targets that require SSL shall not open (or publicise in		
dpoint	their IORs) an unsecured listen port. Some ORBs (we're		
	looking at you, MICO) apparently don't like this. Setting		
	this switch to TRUE will override the correct behaviour		
	for interoperability. Attempts to access the unsecured port		
	should be met with a NO_PERMISSION exception.		

Table	3.10:	Security	Configuration
I uoic	5.10.	Security	Comguiation

Table 3.11: Security Attribute Service (SAS) Configuration			
Property	Description	Туре	
jacorb.security.sas	Defines the specific SAS context generator/validator. Cur-	string	
contextClass	rently supported contexts include:		
	1. NullContext - Sends a NULL SAS Context		
	2. GssUpContext - Uses GSSUP security		
	3. KerberosContext - uses Kerberos security		
	At least one context must be selected for SAS support		
rg.omg.PortableInterc	This initializer installs the SAS interceptors.	string	
eptor.ORBInitializerC			
lass.SAS			
rg.omg.PortableInterc	This option is used for GSSUP security and sets up the	string	
eptor.ORBInitializerC	GSS Provider.		
lass.GSSUPProvider			
jacorb.security.sas	Whether to support stateful contexts. Default true.	boolean	
.stateful			
jacorb.security.sas	Whether SSL connection is required. Default false.	boolean	
.tss.requires_sas			

Table 3.11: Security A	ttribute Service (	(SAS) Configuration
------------------------	--------------------	---------------------

### 3.3.7 Name Service Configuration

Property	Description	Туре
jacorb.naming.log.	The log level for the name	
verbosity	service. Defaults to jacorb.log.default.verbosity	0-4
jacorb.naming.purge Whether non-active references are purged from name ser-		boolean
	vice when list operation is invoked. Default is off	

Table 3.12: Name service Configuration

Property	Туре	
jacorb.naming.noping	Whether resolve should return references without trying to	boolean
	ping them to see if they're still alive first. Default is ping	
	(off)	
jacorb.naming.	The file where the name server	string
ior_filename	drops its IOR (default unset)	
jacorb.naming.	Whether to print the IOR to console	boolean
print_ior	(Default off)	
jacorb.naming.	Where to store the naming data	string
db_dir	files. (Default current directory)	

Table 3.12: Name service Configuration

# **4 Getting Started**

Before we explain an example in detail, we look at the general process of developing CORBA applications with JacORB. We'll follow this roadmap when working through the example. The example can be found in demo/grid which also contains a build file so that the development steps do not have to be carried out manually every time. Still, you should know what is going on.

As this document gives only a short introduction to JacORB programming and does not cover all the details of CORBA IDL, we recommend that you also look at the other examples in the demo/ directory. These are organized so as to show how the different aspects of CORBA IDL can be used with JacORB.

#### 4.1 JacORB development: an overview

The steps we will generally have to take are:

- 1. write an IDL specification.
- 2. compile this specification with the IDL compiler to generate Java classes (Java interfaces, helper and holder classes, as well as stubs and skeletons).
- 3. write an implementation for the Java interface generated in step 2
- 4. write a "Main" class that instantiates the server implementation and registers it with the ORB
- 5. write a client class that retrieves a reference to the server object and makes remote invocations, i.e. CORBA calls.

#### 4.2 IDL specifications

Our example uses a simple server the definition of which should be clear if you know IDL. Its interface is given in server.idl. All the source code for this example can be found in jacorb-3/demo/grid.

```
// server.idl
// IDL definition of a 2-D grid:
```

```
module demo
{
 module grid
  {
    interface MyServer
    {
        typedef fixed <5,2> fixedT;
        readonly attribute short height; // height of the grid
        readonly attribute short width;
                                           // width of the grid
        // set the element [n,m] of the grid, to value:
        void set(in short n, in short m, in fixedT value);
        // return element [n,m] of the grid:
        fixedT get(in short n, in short m);
        exception MyException
        {
            string why;
        };
        short opWithException() raises( MyException );
    };
  };
};
```

#### 4.3 Generating Java classes

Feeding this file into the IDL compiler

```
$ idl -d ./generated server.idl
```

produces a number of Java classes that represent the IDL definitions. This is done according to a set of rules known as the IDL-to-Java language mapping as standardized by the OMG. If you are interested in the details of the language mapping, i.e. which IDL language construct is mapped to which Java language construct, please consult the specifications available from http://www.omg.org. The language mapping used by the JacORB IDL compiler is the one defined in CORBA 2.3 and is explained in detail in [BVD01]. For practical usage, please consult the examples in the demo directory.

The most important Java classes generated by the IDL compiler are the interfaces MyServer and MyServerOperations, and the stub and skeleton files \_MyServerStub, MyServerPOA and MyServerPOATie. We will use these classes in the client and server as

well as in the implementation of the grid's functionality and explain each in turn.

Note that the IDL compiler will produce a directory structure for the generated code that corresponds to the module structure in the IDL file, so it would have produced a subdirectory demo/grid in the current directory had we not directed it to put this directory structure to ./generated by using the compiler's -d switch. Where to put the source files for generated classes is a matter of taste. Some people prefer to have everything in one place (as using the -d option in this way achieves), others like to have one subdirectory for the generated source code and another for the output of the Java compiler, i.e. for the .class files.

#### 4.4 Implementing the interface

Let's try to actually provide an implementation of the functionality promised by the interface. The class which implements that interface is called gridImpl. Apart from providing a Java implementation for the operations listed in the IDL interface, it has to inherit from a generated class that both defines the Java type that represents the IDL type MyServer and contains the code needed to receive remote invocations and return results to remote callers. This class is MyServerPOA.

You might have noticed that this approach is impractical in situations where your implementation class needs to inherit from other classes. As Java only has single inheritance for implementations, you would have to use an alternative approach — the "tie"–approach — here. The tie approach will be explained later.

Here is the Java code for the grid implementation. It uses the Java library class java.math.BigDecimal for values of the IDL fixed-point type fixedT:

```
package demo.grid;
/**
 * A very simple implementation of a 2-D grid
 */
import demo.grid.MyServerPackage.MyException;
public class gridImpl
    extends MyServerPOA
{
    protected short height = 31;
    protected short width = 14;
    protected java.math.BigDecimal[][] mygrid;
    public gridImpl()
    {
```

```
mygrid = new java.math.BigDecimal[height][width];
    for ( short h = 0; h < height; h++ )
    {
        for ( short w = 0; w < width; w++ )
        {
            mygrid[h][w] = new java.math.BigDecimal("0.21");
        }
    }
}
public java.math.BigDecimal get(short n, short m)
{
    if( ( n <= height ) && ( m <= width ) )
        return mygrid[n][m];
    else
        return new java.math.BigDecimal("0.01");
}
public short height()
{
    return height;
}
public void set(short n, short m, java.math.BigDecimal value)
{
    if( ( n <= height ) && ( m <= width ) )
        mygrid[n][m] = value;
}
public short width()
{
    return width;
}
public short opWithException()
    throws demo.grid.MyServerPackage.MyException
{
    throw new demo.grid.MyServerPackage.MyException("This is only a test exc
}
```

}

#### 4.4.1 The Tie Approach

If your implementation class cannot inherit from the generated servant class MyServerPOA because, e.g., you need to inherit from another base class, you can use the tie approach. Put simply, it replaces inheritance by delegation. Instead of inheriting from the generated base class, your implementation needs to implement the generated operations interface MyServerOperations:

```
package demo.grid;
import demo.grid.MyServerPackage.MyException;
public class gridOperationsImpl
    implements MyServerOperations
{
...
}
```

Your server is then written as follows:

```
package demo.grid;
import java.io.*;
import org.omg.CosNaming.*;
public class TieServer
{
    public static void main( String[] args ) throws Exception
    {
        org.omg.CORBA.ORB orb = org.omg.CORBA.ORB.init(args, null);
        org.omg.PortableServer.POA poa =
            org.omg.PortableServer.POAHelper.narrow(orb.resolve_initial_referenc
        org.omg.CORBA.Object o =
            poa.servant_to_reference( new MyServerPOATie(new GridOperationsImpl(
        poa.the_POAManager().activate();
        PrintWriter ps = new PrintWriter(new FileOutputStream(new File( args[0]
        ps.println( orb.object_to_string( o ) );
        ps.close();
        if (args.length == 2)
        {
            File killFile = new File(args[1]);
            while(!killFile.exists())
```

```
{
    Thread.sleep(1000);
    }
    orb.shutdown(true);
    }
    else
    {
        orb.run();
    }
}
```

### 4.5 Writing the Server

To actually instantiate a gridImpl object which can be accessed remotely as a CORBA object of type MyServer, you have to instantiate it in a main method of some other class and register it with a component of the CORBA architecture known as the *Object Adapter*. Here is the class Server which does all that is necessary to activate a CORBA object of type MyServer from a Java gridImpl object:

```
package demo.grid;
import java.io.*;
import org.omg.CosNaming.*;
public class Server
{
    public static void main( String[] args ) throws Exception
    {
        org.omg.CORBA.ORB orb = org.omg.CORBA.ORB.init(args, null);
        org.omg.PortableServer.POA poa =
            org.omg.PortableServer.POAHelper.narrow(orb.resolve_initial_referenc
        poa.the_POAManager().activate();
        org.omg.CORBA.Object o =
            poa.servant_to_reference( new GridImpl() );
        PrintWriter ps = new PrintWriter(new FileOutputStream(new File( args[0]
        ps.println( orb.object_to_string( o ) );
        ps.close();
        if (args.length == 2)
        {
            File killFile = new File(args[1]);
```

```
while(!killFile.exists())
{
        Thread.sleep(1000);
    }
        orb.shutdown(true);
    }
    else
    {
        orb.run();
    }
}
```

After initializing the ORB we need to obtain a reference to the object adapter — the POA — by asking the ORB for it. The ORB knows about a few initial references that can be retrieved using simple names like "RootPOA". The returned object is an untyped reference of type CORBA.Object and thus needs to be narrowed to the correct type using a static method narrow() in the helper class for the type in question. We now have to activate the POA because any POA is created in "holding" state in which it does not process incoming requests. After calling activate() on the POA's POAManager object, the POA is in an active state and can now be asked to create a CORBA object reference from a Java object also know as a Servant.

In order to make the newly created CORBA object accessible, we have to make its object reference available. There are a variety of ways of doing this. One option, as demonstrated above is to write the IOR reference to a file and distribute that. Another is to use a publicly accessible directory service, the naming server. A reference to the naming service is obtained by calling orb.resolve\_initial\_references("NameService") on the ORB and narrowing the reference using the narrow() method found in class org.omg.CosNaming.NamingContextExtHelper. Having done this, you should call the bind() operation on the name server. The name for the object which has to be supplied as an argument to bind() is not simply a string. Rather, you need to provide a sequence of CosNaming.NameComponents that represent the name. The Extended Name Server interface that provides a more convenient conversion operation from strings to Names.

#### 4.6 Writing a client

Finally, let's have a look at the client class which invokes the server operations:

```
package demo.grid;
import org.omg.CosNaming.*;
public class Client
{
```

```
public static void main(String args[]) throws Exception
{
     MyServer grid;
     org.omg.CORBA.ORB orb = org.omg.CORBA.ORB.init(args, null);
     BufferedReader reader = new BufferedReader(new FileReader(args[0]));
     grid = MyServerHelper.narrow(orb.string_to_object(reader.readLine()));
     short x = grid.height();
     System.out.println("Height = " + x);
     short y = grid.width();
     System.out.println("Width = " + y);
     x -= 1;
     v = 1;
     System.out.println("Old value at (" + x + "," + y +"): " +
                            grid.get( x,y));
     System.out.println("Setting (" + x + "," + y +") to 470.11");
     grid.set( x, y, new java.math.BigDecimal("470.11"));
     System.out.println("New value at (" + x + "," + y +"): " +
                            grid.get( x,y));
     try
     {
         grid.opWithException();
     }
     catch (demo.grid.MyServerPackage.MyException ex)
     {
         System.out.println("MyException, reason: " + ex.why);
     }
     orb.shutdown(true);
     System.out.println("done. ");
}
```

After initializing the ORB, the client needs to obtain a reference to the "grid" service. In the example above it reads the IOR argument passed to the Client. Another method would be to locate the reference

}

using the name service. Again, resolving the name is done by getting a reference to the naming service by calling orb.resolve\_initial\_references("NameService") and querying the name server for the "grid" object by calling resolve(). The argument to the resolve operation is, again, a string that is converted to a Name. The result is an object reference of type org.omg.CORBA.Object which has to be narrowed to the type we are expecting, i.e. MyServer.

#### 4.7 Running the Example Application

After compiling everything we're now ready to actually run the server and the client on different (virtual) machines. You can now launch the server:

```
$ jaco demo.grid.Server
```

The client can be invoked by typing:

```
$ jaco demo.grid.Client
```

Running the client after starting the server produces the following output on your terminal:

```
Height = 31
Width = 14
Old value at (30,13): 0.21
Setting (30,13) to 470.11
New value at (30,13): 470.11
MyException, reason: This is only a test exception, no harm done :-)
done.
```

# 5 Maven

#### 5.1 Maven Central

JacORB is now available in Maven Central under the following GAVs (Group-Artifact-Version):

- Group: org.jacorb
- Artifacts:
  - jacorb
  - jacorb-omgapi
  - jacorb-idl-compiler
  - jacorb-parent
  - jacorb-services

The current version is 3.

#### 5.2 Maven Demo

An example is supplied in <install>/demo/maven in order to demonstrate the use of Maven to download the JacORB artifacts, use the IDL compiler plugin and finally executing the resulting client/server. The following will describe the steps in detail.

#### **IDL Compiler**

Before the main source files can be compiled the IDL must be generated. To do this an external plugin is used. The GAV for this plugin is:

```
• org.codehaus.mojo.idlj-maven-plugin:1.2.1
```

and is documented here http://mojo.codehaus.org/idlj-maven-plugin. Note to correctly configure the plugin the type of IDL compiler must be configured and a dependency upon the correct version of the JacORB IDL compiler added e.g.

<plugin>

#### Compiling

Assuming the correct JacORB dependency has been added to the Maven POM the default Maven lifecycle will build both the generated sources and the supplied sources during the 'compile' phase.

**Note:** The JacORB core and services have a transient dependency on the OMG API stubs:

This may need to be explicitly added to the compile / exec Xbootclasspath's if you wish to use JacORB's OMG stubs.

#### Running

By default JacORB core and services depend upon slf4j-api. To configure the default JDK logging add the following dependency.

<dependencies> <dependency> <groupId>org.slf4j</groupId> <artifactId>slf4j-jdk14</artifactId> </dependency> </dependencies>

# 6 The JacORB Name Service

Name servers are used to locate objects using a human–readable reference (their name) rather than a machine or network address. If objects providing a certain service are looked up using the service name, their clients are decoupled from the actual locations of the objects that provide this service. The binding from name to service can be changed without the clients needing to know.

JacORB provides an implementation of the OMG's Interoperable Naming Service (INS) which supports binding names to object references and to lookup object references using these names. It also allows clients to easily convert names to strings and vice versa. The JacORB name service comprises two components: the name server program, and a set of interfaces and classes used to access the service.

One word of caution about using JDK 1.2 with the JacORB naming service: JDK 1.2 comes with a couple of outdated and apparently buggy naming service classes that do not work properly with JacORB. To avoid having these classes loaded and used inadvertently, please make sure that you always use the NamingContextExt interface rather than the plain NamingContext interface in your code. Otherwise, you will see your application receive null pointer or other exceptions.

#### 6.1 Running the Name Server

The JacORB name server is a process that needs to be started before the name service can be accessed by programs. Starting the name server is done by typing on the command line either simply

```
$ ns [-Djacorb.naming.ior_filename=<filename>] [-DOAPort=port]
[-Djacorb.naming.time_out=<timeout>]
```

You can also start the Java interpreter explicitly by typing

```
$ jaco jacorb.naming.NameServer [-Djacorb.naming.ior_filename=<filename>]
[-DOAPort=port] [-Djacorb.naming.time_out=<timeout>]
```

In the example

\$ ns -Djacorb.naming.ior\_filename=/home/me/public\_html/NS\_Ref

we direct the name server process to write location information (its own object reference) to the file /home/me/public\_html/NS\_Ref. A client-side ORB uses this file to locate the name server process. The client-side ORB does not, however, need to be able to access the file through a local or shared file system because the file is read as a resource by using a URL pointing to it. This implies that the name server log file is accessible through a URL in the first place, i.e., that you know of a web server in your domain which can answer HTTP request to read the file.

The advantage of this approach is that clients do not need to rely on a hard-coded well known port and

that the name server is immediately available world–wide if the URL uses HTTP. If you want to restrict name server visibility to your domain (assuming that the log file is on a shared file system accessible throughout your domain) or you do not have access to a web server, you can use file URLs rather than HTTP URLs, i.e. the URL pointing to your name server log file would looks like

file:/home/brose/public\_html/NS\_Ref

rather than

http://www.inf.fu-berlin.de/~brose/NS\_Ref

Specifying file URLs is also useful is clients and servers are run on a single machine that may have no network connection at all. Please note that the overhead of using HTTP is only incurred once — when the clients first locate the name server. Subsequent requests will use standard CORBA operation invocations which means they will be IIOP requests (over TCP). In JacORB 1.4, the file name argument was made optional because the JacORB 1.4 name server also answers requests that are made using simplified corbaloc: URLs of the form corbaloc::ip-address:port/NameService. This means that all you need to know to construct an object reference to your name service is the IP address of the machine and the port number the server process is listening on (the one specified using -DOAPort=<port>).

The name server stores its internal state, i.e., the name bindings in its context, in files in the current directory unless the property jacorb.naming.db\_dir is set to a different directory name. This saving is done when the server goes down regularly, i.e. killing the server with CTRL-C will result in loss of data. The server will restore state from its files if any files exist and are non-empty.

The second parameter is a port number on which you want the name service to listen for incoming requests. If this parameter is not set, the name server will come up on the first free port it is provided with by the operating system. The port number can also be set using specific properties in the properties file, but the -DOAPort=;port; switch was added merely for convenience.

The last parameter is a time–out value in msecs. If this value is set, the name server will shut down after the specified amount of time and save its state. This is useful if the name server is registered with the Implementation Repository and can thus be restarted on demand.

#### **Configuring a Default Context**

Configuring a naming context (i.e. a name server) as the ORB's default or root context is done by simply writing the URL that points to this server's bootstrap file to the properties file .jacorb\_properties. Alternatively, you can set this file name in the property ORBInitRef.NameService either on the command line or within the application as described in 2.2. After the default context has thus been configured, all operations on the NamingContextExt object that was retrieved by a call to orb.resolve\_initial\_references("NameService") will go to that server — provided it's running or can be started using the Implementation Repository.

#### 6.2 Accessing the Name Service

The JacORB name service is accessed using the standard CORBA defined interface:

```
// get a reference to the naming service
ORB orb = ORB.init(args, null);
org.omg.CORBA.Object o = orb.resolve_initial_references("NameService")
NamingContextExt nc = NamingContextExtHelper.narrow( o );
// look up an object
server s = serverHelper.narrow( nc.resolve(nc.to_name("server.service")) );
```

Before an object can be looked up, you need a reference to the ORB's name service. The standard way of obtaining this reference is to call orb.resolve\_initial\_references("NameService"). In calls using the standard, extended name service interface, object names are represented as arrays of NameComponents rather than as strings in order to allow for structured names. Therefore, you have to construct such an array and specify that the name's name is "server" and that it is of kind "service" (rather than "context"). Alternatively, you can convert a string "server.service" to a name by calling the NamingContextExt interface's to\_name() operation, as shown above.

Now, we can look up the object by calling resolve() on the naming context, supplying the array as an argument.

#### 6.3 Constructing Hierarchies of Name Spaces

Like directories in a file system, name spaces or contexts can contain other contexts to allow hierarchical structuring instead of a simple flat name space. The components of a structured name for an object thus form a path of names, with the innermost name space directly containing the name binding for the object. This can very easily be done using NameManager but can also be explicitly coded.

A new naming context within an enclosing context can be created using either new\_context() or bind\_new\_context(). The following code snippet requests a naming context to create an inner or subcontext using a given name and return a reference to it:

```
// get a reference to the naming service
ORB orb = ORB.init();
org.omg.CORBA.Object o =
    orb.resolve_initial_references("NameService");
NamingContextExt rootContext =
    NamingContextExtHelper.narrow( o );
// look up an object
NameComponent[] name = new NameComponent[1];
name[0] = new NameComponent("sub","context");
NamingContextExt subContext =
    NamingContextExtHelper.narrow( rootContext.bind_new_context( name ));
```

Please note that the JacORB naming service always uses NamingContextExt objects internally, even if the operation signature indicates NamingContext objects. This is necessary because of the limitations with JDK 1.2 as explained at the beginning of this section.

## 6.4 NameManager — A simple GUI front-end to the Naming Service

The graphical front-end to the name service can be started by calling

\$ nmg

The GUI front-end will simply look up the default context and display its contents. Figure 6.1 gives a screen shot.

👹 JacORB NameManager						
File	Edit	Help				
C RootC	ontext		Name	Kind	Туре	Host
🕒 🗂 inn	er		grid	service	IDL:jacorb/demo/Grid/grid:1.0	160.45.110.44
	-		grid2	service	IDL:jacorb/demo/Grid/grid:1.0	160.45.110.44

Figure 6.1: NameManager Screenshot

NameManager has menus that let you bind and unbind names, and create or delete naming contexts within the root context. Creating a nested name space, e.g., can be done by selecting the RootContext and bringing up a context by clicking the right mouse button. After selecting "new context" from that menu, you will be prompted to enter a name for the new, nested context.

# 7 The server side: POA, Threads

This chapter describes the facilities offered by JacORB for controlling how servers are started and executed. These include an activation daemon, the Portable Object Adapter (POA), and threading.

This chapter gives only a very superficial introduction to the POA. A thorough explanation of how the POA can be used in different settings and of the different policies and strategies it offers is beyond our scope here, but can be found in [BVD01]. Other references that explain the POA are [HV99, Vin98]. More in–depth treatment in C++ can be found in the various C++-Report Columns on the POA by Doug Schmidt and Steve Vinoski. These articles are available at http://www.cs.wustl.edu/ schmidt/report-doc.html. The ultimate reference, of course, is the CORBA specification.

## 7.1 POA

The POA provides a comprehensive set of interfaces for managing object references and servants. The code written using the POA interfaces is now portable across ORB implementations and has the same semantics in every ORB that is compliant to CORBA 2.2 or above.

The POA defines standard interfaces to do the following:

- Map an object reference to a servant that implements that object
- Allow transparent activation of objects
- Associate policy information with objects
- Make a CORBA object persistent over several server process lifetimes

In the POA specification, the use of pseudo-IDL has been deprecated in favor of an approach that uses ordinary IDL, which is mapped into programming languages using the standard language mappings, but which is locality constrained. This means that references to objects of these types may not be passed outside of a server's address space. The POA interface itself is one example of a locality–constrained interface.

The object adapter is that part of CORBA that is responsible for creating CORBA objects and object references and — with a little help from skeletons — dispatching operation requests to actual object implementations. In cooperation with the Implementation Repository it can also activate objects, i.e. start processes with programs that provide implementations for CORBA objects.

# 7.2 Threads

JacORB currently offers one server-side thread model. The POA responsible for a given request will obtain a request processor thread from a central thread pool. The pool has a certain size which is always between the maximum and minimum value configure by setting the properties jacorb.poa.thread\_pool\_max and jacorb.poa.thread\_pool\_min.

When a request arrives and the pool is found to contain no threads because all existing threads are active, new threads may be started until the total number of threads reaches jacorb.poa.thread\_pool\_max. Otherwise, request processing is blocked until a thread is returned to the pool. Upon returning threads that have finished processing a request to the pool, it must be decided whether the thread should actually remain in the pool or be destroyed. If the current pool size is above the minimum, a processor thread will not be returned into the pool again. Thus, the pool size always oscillates between max and min.

Setting min to a value greater than one means keeping a certain number of threads ready to service incoming requests without delay. As the threadpool can expand up to the max this is especially useful if you know that requests are likely to come in in a bursty fashion. Limiting the pool size to a certain maximum is done to prevent servers from occupying all available resources. Setting min to equals max prevents the oscillation in the size of the pool and the destruction/creation of threads.

Request processor threads usually run at the highest thread priority. It is possible to influence thread priorities by setting the property jacorb.poa.thread\_priority to a value between Java's Thread.MIN\_PRIORITY and Thread.MAX\_PRIORITY. If the configured priority value is invalid JacORB will assign maximum priority to request processing threads.

# 7.3 Request Analyser Plugin

To extend JacORB's inbuilt RequestProcessor handling an extension system has been provided. A user may implement the following interface:

```
interface RequestAnalyser
{
    void analyse (ServerRequest s);
}
```

The ServerRequest object provides an integer field which a developer may use to 'tag' the ServerRequest during analysis to be processed by the RequestAnalyserProcessor. The functions setAnalyser (int x) and getAnalyser() are used for this. This is configured by jacorb.poa.requestanalyser.

#### **Reply sequencing**

Via the property jacorb.poa.checkRequestIDs (default: off) it is possible to make JacORB return replies in the order that the requests were received. The RequestID field is used for this. This property

is meant to be used in conjuntion with the RequestAnalyser plugin and will only act upon those requests that have been tagged.

#### **RequestAnalyserProcessor**

A corresponding RequestProcessorAnalyser abstract class processes the analysed request. This may be extended or one of the built-in implementations may be used.

```
public abstract class RequestAnalyserProcessor
{
    /**
     * <code>process</code> should contain the actual logic
     * for handling the Request.
     * @param pa a <code>ProcessorArgs</code> value
     */
    public abstract void process (ProcessorArgs pa);
    /**
     * <code>verify</code> is a callback to tell the RequestController whether
     * to run this AnalyserProcessor for a given ServerRequest.
     * @param dsi a <code>ServerRequest</code> value
     * @return a <code>boolean</code> value
     */
    public abstract boolean verify (ServerRequest dsi);
    /**
     * <code>shutdown</code> is an optional callback which the POA will use to
     * cleanly shutdown this plugin.
     */
    public void shutdown () {};
    /**
     * ProcessorArgs is a simple holder struct used to contain the data used
     * when initialising the request processors.
     */
    public static class ProcessorArgs
    {
        protected RequestController r;
        protected ServerRequest sr;
        protected Servant s;
        protected ServantManager sm;
        . . .
    }
}
```

This is configured by jacorb.poa.requestanalyserprocessor. Two built-in implementations are available which are described below. Note that this property does NOT now have a default value as

both this or the checkRequestIDs may be used with the AnalyserPlugin.

#### RequestAnalyserProcessor Supplied Implementations

Two processor implementations are supplied that a user may configure jacorb.poa.requestanalyser with:

org. jacorb. poa. Single Thread Request Analyser Processor

org.jacorb.poa.DefaultRequestAnalyserProcessor

The first simply processes incoming server requests on a single thread in a strict sequential order. The second implements a thread-per-connection style policy. It will process requests from different connections on different thread. Requests from the same connection will still be processed in a strict sequential order on a single RequestProcessor thread.

To use this implementation an example analyser might examine the incoming operation name to tag the ServerRequest e.g. from org.jacorb.test.bugs.bugjac751.AnalyserImpl:

```
public class AnalyserImpl implements RequestAnalyser {
   public void analyse (ServerRequest s) {
      if (s.operation ().equals ("operation")) {
         // Set the request analyser 'tag' to 1 to signify this
         // request should be handled specially.
         s.setAnalyser (1);
      }
   }
}
```

#### Management of RequestAnalyserProcessor instances

The lifetime of SingleThreadRequestAnalyserProcessor instances can be controlled by the following properties:

jacorb.poa.requestanalyserprocessor.enable\_removal

jacorb.poa.requestanalyserprocessor.removal\_timeout

jacorb.poa.requestanalyserprocessor.inactivity\_timeout

If the jacorb.poa.requestanalyserprocessor.enable\_removal property is set to true, a daemon thread is created that periodically checks all SingleThreadRequestAnalyserProcessor instances. If the processor has been inactive for a certain time, or if the associated connection has been closed, then that processor is shut down and removed. The default value is true.

The jacorb.poa.requestanalyserprocessor.removal\_timeout property sets the delay (in milliseconds) that the removal thread waits between checking the collection of request analyser processors. This property has no effect if jacorb.poa.requestanalyserprocessor.enable\_removal is false. The default value is 10000.

The jacorb.poa.requestanalyserprocessor.inactivity\_timeout property defines how long (in milliseconds)

a processor can be idle before it is deemed inactive and will therefore be removed by the removal thread. This property has no effect if jacorb.poa.requestanalyserprocessor.enable\_removal is false. The default value is 300000.

# 8 Implementation Repository

"... it is very easy to be blinded to the essential uselessness of them by the sense of achievement you get from getting it to work at all. In other words — and that is a rock-solid principle on which the whole of the Corporation's Galaxywide success is founded — their fundamental design flaws are completely hidden by their superficial design flaws."

D. Adams: So Long and Thanks for all the Fish

The Implementation Repository is not, as its name suggests, a database of implementations. Rather, it contains information about where requests to specific CORBA objects have to be redirected and how implementations can be transparently instantiated if, for a given request to an object, none is reachable. "Instantiating an implementation" means starting a server program that hosts the target object. In this chapter we give a brief overview and a short introduction on how to use the Implementation Repository. For more details please see [HV99].

### 8.1 Overview

Basically, the Implementation Repository (ImR) is an indirection for requests using persistent object references. A persistent object reference is one that was created by a POA with a PERSISTENT lifespan policy. This means that the lifetime of the object is longer than that of its creating POA. Using the Implementation Repository for objects the lifetime of which does not exceed the life time of its POA does not make sense as the main function of the Implementation Repository is to take care that such a process exists when requests are made — and to start one if necessary.

To fulfill this function, the ImR has to be involved in every request to "persistent objects". This is achieved by rewriting persistent object references to contain <u>not</u> the address of its server process but the address of the ImR. Thus, requests will initially reach the ImR and not the actual server — which may not exist at the time of the request. If such a request arrives at the ImR, it looks up the server information in its internal tables to determine if the target object is reachable or not. In the latter case, the ImR has to have information about how an appropriate server process can be started. After starting this server, the client receives a LOCATION\_FORWARD exception from the ImR. This exception, which contains a new object reference to the actual server process now, is handled by its runtime system transparently. As a result, the client will automatically reissue its request using the new reference, now addressing the target directly.

Beside the traditional JacORB ImR, the TAO ImR is also available as an alternative strategy for Implementation Repository in an operational environment where both TAO and JacORB service implementations co-exist. In such an environment, the TAO ImR offers an alternative approach to manage both JacORB and TAO service implementations. Please consult the chapter TAO Implementation Repository (9) for details about the TAO Implementation Repository.

## 8.2 Using the JacORB Implementation Repository

The JacORB Implementation Repository consists of two separate components: a repository process which need only exist once in a domain, and process startup daemons, which must be present on every host that is to start processes. Note that none of this machinery is necessary for processes that host objects with a TRANSIENT life time, such as used by the RootPOA.

First of all, the central repository process (which we will call ImR in the following) must be started:

\$ imr [-n] [-p <port>] [-i <ior\_file>][-f <file>][-b <file>] [-a]

The ImR is located using the configuration property ORBInitRef.ImplementationRepository. This property must be set such that a http connection can be made and the ImR's IOR can be read. Next, startup daemons must be created on selected hosts. To do this, the following command must is issued on each host:

#### \$ imr\_ssd

When a startup daemon is created, it contacts the central ImR.

To register a program such that the ImR can start it, the following command is used (on any machine that can reach the ImR):

```
$ imr_mg add "AServerName" -c "jaco MyServer"
```

The imr\_mg command is the generic way of telling the ImR to do something. It needs another command parameter, such as add in this case. To add a server to the ImR, an <u>implementation name</u> is needed. Here, it is "AServerName". If the host were the server should be restarted is not the local one, use the -h hostname option. Finally, the ImR needs to know how to start the server. The string "jaco MyServer" tells it how. The format of this string is simply such that the server daemon can execute it (using the Java API call exec()), i.e. it must be intelligible to the target host's operating system. For a Windows machine, this could, e.g. be "start jaco MyServer" to have the server run in its own terminal window, under Unix the same can be achieved with "xterm -e jaco MyServer".

The startup command is a string that is passed as the <u>single</u> argument to javas Runtime.exec() method, without interpreting it or adding anything. Since Runtime.exec() has system-dependent behaviour, the startup string has to reflect that. While for most unix systems it is sufficient to avoid shell-expansions like \* and ~, windows-based systems do not pass the string to a commandline interpreter so a simple jaco MyServer will fail even if it works if directly typed in at the dos prompt. Therefore you have to "wrap" the core startup command in a call to a commandline interpreter. On NT the following startup command will do the job: cmd /c "jaco MyServer". Please keep in mind that if you use the imr\_mg command to set the startup command, you have to escape the quotes so they appear inside of the resulting string.

If you don't intend to have your server automatically started by the ImR you can also set the property "jacorb.imr.allow\_auto\_register" or use the -a switch of the ImR process. If this property is set, the ImR will automatically create a new entry for a server on POA activation, if the server has not been registered previously. In this case you don't have to use the ImR Manager to register your server.

For a client program to be able to issue requests, it needs an object reference. Up to this point, we haven't said anything about how persistent object references come into existence. Reference creation

happens as usual, i.e. in the server application one of the respective operations on a POA is called. For a reference to be created as "persistent", the POA must have been created with a PERSISTENT lifespan policy. This is done as in the following code snippet:

```
/* init ORB and root POA */
orb = org.omg.CORBA.ORB.init(args, props);
org.omg.PortableServer.POA rootPOA =
    org.omg.PortableServer.POAHelper.narrow(
                    orb.resolve_initial_references("RootPOA"));
/* create policies
                    */
org.omg.CORBA.Policy [] policies = new org.omg.CORBA.Policy[2];
policies[0] = rootPOA.create_id_assignment_policy(
                            IdAssignmentPolicyValue.USER_ID);
policies[1] = rootPOA.create_lifespan_policy(
                            LifespanPolicyValue.PERSISTENT);
/* create POA */
POA myPOA = rootPOA.create_POA("XYZPOA",
                            rootPOA.the_POAManager(), policies);
/* activate POAs */
poa.the_POAManager().activate();
```

(Note that in general the id assignment policy will be USER\_ID for a POA with persistent object references because this id will often be a key into a database where the object state is stored). If a POA is created with this lifespan policy and the ORB property "use\_imr" is set, the ORB will try to notify the ImR about this fact so the ImR knows it doesn't need to start a new process for requests that target objects on this POA. To set the ORB policy, simply set the property jacorb.use\_imr=on. The ORB uses another property, jacorb.implname, as a parameter for the notification, i.e. it tells the ImR that a process using this property's value as its <u>implementation name</u> is present. If the server is registered with the ImR, this property value has to match the implementation name that is used when registering.

The application can set these properties on the command line using java -Djacorb.implname=MyName, or in the code like this:

```
/* create and set properties */
java.util.Properties props = new java.util.Properties();
props.setProperty("jacorb.use_imr","on");
props.setProperty("jacorb.implname","MyName");
/* init ORB */
orb = org.omg.CORBA.ORB.init(args, props);
```

There are a few things you have to consider especially when restoring object state at startup time or saving the state of your objects on shutdown. It is important that, at startup time, object initialization is complete when the object is activated because from this instant on operation calls may come in. The repository knows about the server when the first POA with a PERSISTENT lifespan policy registers, but does not forward object references to clients before the object is actually reachable. (Another, unreliable way to handle this problem is to increase the jacorb.imr.object\_activation\_sleep property, so the repository waits longer for the object to become ready again.)

When the server shuts down, it is equally important that object state is saved by the time the last POA in the server goes down because from this moment the Implementation Repository regards the server as down and will start a new one upon requests. Thus, a server implementor is responsible for avoiding reader/writer problems between servers trying to store and restore the object state. (One way of doing this is to use POA managers to set a POA to holding while saving state and to inactive when done.)

Please keep in mind that even if you don't have to save the state of your objects on server shutdown you <u>must</u> deactivate your POAs prior to exiting your process (or at least use orb.shutdown(...) which includes POA deactivation). Otherwise the ImR keeps the server as active and will return invalid IORs. In case of a server crash you can either notify the ImR manually by using the command imr\_mg setdown AServerName or allow the ImR to detect the crashed server and restart it if necessary.

## 8.3 Server migration

The implementation repository offers another useful possibility: server migration. Imagine the following scenario: You have written your server with persistent POAs, but after a certain time your machine seems to be too slow to serve all those incoming requests. Migrating your server to a more powerful machine is the obvious solution. Using the implementation repository, client references do not contain addressing information for the slow machine, so server migration can be done transparently to client.

Assuming that you added your server to the repository, and it is running correctly.

\$ imr\_mg add AServerName -h a\_slow\_machine -c "jaco MyServer"

The first step is to <u>hold</u> the server, that means the repository delays all requests for that server until it is released again.

\$ imr\_mg hold AServerName

Now your server will not receive any requests for its registered POAs. If you can't shut your server down such that it sets itself down at the repository, i.e. your POAs are set to inactive prior to terminating the process, you can use

\$ imr\_mg setdown AServerName

to do that. Otherwise your POAs can't be reactivated at the repository because they are still logged as active.

If you want your server to be restarted automatically, you have to tell the repository the new host and maybe a new startup command.

\$ imr\_mg edit AServerName -h the\_fastest\_available\_machine

```
-c "jaco MyServer"
```

If your server can be restarted automatically, you now don't even have to start it manually, but it is instead restarted by the next incoming request. Otherwise start it manually on the desired machine now.

The last step is to release the server, i.e. let all delayed requests continue.

\$ imr\_mg release AServerName

By now your server should be running on another machine, without the clients noticing.

### 8.4 A Note About Security

Using the imr can pose a major security threat to your system. Imagine the following standard setup: an imr is running on a machine, its IOR file is placed in a directory where it can be read by the web server, and several imr\_ssds are running on other machines. An attacker can now execute processes on the machines the ssds are running on by taking the following steps:

- 1. Setting the ORBInitRef.ImplementationRepository property to the IOR file on your server.
- 2. Creating a new logical server with the desired command to execute as startup command on the desired host (where a ssd is running). This is the crucial point. The ssd calls Runtime.exec() with the supplied string, and there is no way to check if the command does what it is supposed to do, i.e. start a server.
- Start the server with the imr\_mg. The startup command of the server will be exec'd on the specified host.

Now this should not generally discourage you to use the imr but show you that there are risks, which can be reduced significantly nonetheless. There are several ways to encounter this threat and we don't consider this list to be complete:

- 1. Try to control the distribution of the IOR file. Hiding it should not be considered here, because *security by obscurity* is generally a bad approach. Try to make use of file system mechanisms like groups and ACLs.
- Use a firewall which blocks of incoming traffic. Keep in mind that if the attacker is inside of your protection domain, the firewall won't help. It is also not that hard to write a Trojan that can tunnel those firewalls that block incoming traffic.
- 3. Enforce SSL connections to the imr. This blocks all client connections that don't have a certificate signed by a CA of your choice. See chapter 13 for more information.

# **9 TAO Implementation Repository**

The information presented in this chapter is borrowed from the Object Computing Inc.'s TAO Developer's Guide. Please visit http://www.theaceorb.com/product/index.html for more details.

## 9.1 Introduction

In an homogeneous CORBA environment, the obvious choice for the Implementation Repository is by using the native implementation repository service, so logically, the JacORB ImR would be selected for managing JacORB servers and likewise for others such as TAO; however, this arrangement would become cumbersome in an environment where both JacORB and TAO servers coexist. In such an environment, the TAO ImR would offer an alternative choice for the Implementation Repository because it is capable of managing both JacORB and TAO servers. As with using a JacORB ImR, the interactions with using the TAO ImR is transparently to the client requests for services from the servers.

The TAO Implementation Repository (ImR) is written in C++, and like the JacORB ImR, is a service which allows indirect invocation of CORBA operations. Instead of connecting to a server, clients initially connect to the ImR. The ImR will then optionally start the appropriate server if the server is not running, and then provide the address of the server to the client so that subsequent requests will go to this server.

Indirectly binding with the server in this manner can be useful in minimizing the changes needed to accommodate server or object migration, allow for automatic server start-up, and help in load balancing. When using indirect binding, the ImR address is substituted for the actual server address in the IOR. When the ImR receives a client request it extracts the POA name from the object key, and uses it to find a matching registered server IOR. The ImR then responds with a LOCATION\_FORWARD message which instructs the client to repeat the request using the new IOR. Subsequent client requests using the same object reference continue to use the established server connection, and the ImR is not involved. Please note that it is possible for a client to create another connection. For example, upon receiving a COMM\_FAILURE exception, a client may decide to retry by invoking the operation again. The ImR will again forward the client to the registered server if possible.

Throughout this chapter, a POA that uses a PERSISTENT lifespan policy and a USER\_ID object id assignment policy is referred to as a persistent POA, and an object that is registered with a persistent POA is referred to as a persistent object. Frequently the terms POA and server are used interchangeably, because the ImR treats each registered POA as a separate server. However, each server is capable of hosting multiple persistent POAs, each of which may contain multiple indirect object references.

The ImR supports the ability to launch server processes on demand. Without the ImR, all servers must be running prior to any client request. This can result in performance problems, especially for large

systems, since servers consume system resources even in their idle states.

# 9.2 The Operation of the TAO ImR

The TAO ImR requires that an IOR it works with live beyond the server that created the IOR. Therefore, the IOR must be created using a POA with the PERSISTENT life span policy. If a JacORB servers ORB was initialized by setting the property jacorb.use\_tao\_imr to on, then the persistent POA registers itself, upon creation, with the ImR. If a JacORB server has more than one persistent POA, each is registered as a separate server within the ImR. For each persistent POA, the following information is registered:

- Server Name which has the form JACORB: implname qualified POA name.
- Address which is in URL format. (e.g., corbaloc:iiop:1.2@127.0.0.1:8888/)
- ServerObject which is a simple call-back object, that the ImR would invoke to ping and shutdown the associated server.

Please note that in order for a JacORB server to locate the ImR, the configuration property ORBInitRef.ImplRepoService must be set to the ImR's IOR reference either in a property file, or as a passed-in command-line property.

In addition, the ImR Utility tao\_imr can be used to register the following parameters for a registered server:

- Activation mode which defines the condition to start/restart the server.
- Start-up command which is used to start/restart the server.
- Environment variables which defines the operating environment for the server.
- Working directory which specifies the directory where the server is to be started/restarted.
- Start retry limit which specifies the number of attempts in trying to start/restart the server.

These parameters are needed in order for the ImR to start/restart a register server when its services are demanded by the clients. If none was registered, the ImR will take no action on a register server which could cause the client to receive a TRANSIENT exception while attempting to re-establish conversation with the targeted server.

## 9.3 Using the TAO Implementation Repository

The ImR consists of the following components:

- The ImR Locator tao\_imr\_locator which is generally referred to as the Implementation Repository. It needs only exist once in a domain. The full path to the tao\_imr\_locator is \$TAO\_ROOT/orbsvcs/ImplRepo\_Service/tao\_imr\_locator.
- The ImR Activator tao\_imr\_activator which is a simple process-starting service that accepts start-up information for a registered server from the ImR

and attempts to launch the server. The full path to the tao\_imr\_activator is \$TAO\_ROOT/orbsvcs/ImplRepo\_Service/tao\_imr\_activator.

• The ImR Utility tao\_imr which is an interactive process that is used to perform administrative tasks. The full path to the tao\_imr is \$TAO\_ROOT/orbsvcs/ImplRepo\_Service/tao\_imr.

### 9.3.1 Server Requirements

In order for persistent POAs to be registered with the ImR upon POA creation, the following properties must be set as indicated:

- jacorb.use\_tao\_imr must be set to on.
- jacorb.use\_imr must be set to off. An exception will be thrown if both properties above were found to be set to on.
- jacorb.implname must be set.
- the configuration property ORBInitRef.ImplRepoService must be set to the IOR of the targeted ImR either in a property file, or as a passed-in command-line property.

### 9.3.2 Client Requirements

In order for a client to request services from a registered server through the ImR, the following properties must be set as indicated:

- jacorb.use\_tao\_imr must be set to on.
- jacorb.use\_imr must be set to off. An exception will be thrown if both properties are set to on.
- The server's ImR-ifed IOR must be used for requesting services.

The typical process to integrate a JacORB server with a ImR so that the server will be automatically started and restarted comprises of the following steps:

- 1. Setup JacORB and TAO environment variables
- 2. Initiate the ImR Locator tao\_imr\_locator.
- 3. Initiate the ImR Activator tao\_imr\_activator.
- 4. Register the JacORB server with the ImR using the add command of the ImR Utility tao\_imr.
- 5. Initiate JacORB clients using the server's ImR-ified IOR references which will cause the target server to be initiated by the ImR Activator.

In the following subsequent sections, we will exam each step in the above process. For illustration, we will use the ImR integration test package org.jacorb.test.orbreinvoke.tao\_imr whose source files and test scripts are kept in the directory\$JACORB\_HOME/test/orbreinvoke/tao\_imr.

### 9.3.3 Environment Variables

Before initiating the ImR processes, the following JacORB and TAO environment variables must be setup:

- JACORB\_HOME and properties file
- ACE\_ROOT and TAO\_ROOT
- PATH=\$PATH:\$ACE\_ROOT/bin
- LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=\$ACE\_ROOT/lib
- LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=\$ACE\_ROOT/lib (needed for MACOS)

There are helper scripts in the \$JACORB\_HOME/test/orbreinvoke/tao\_imr that you can run as they will be pointed out while following the discussion. In order to run the scripts on a UNIX/LINUX system, you would need to change directory to the said directory. In addition, you can consult the README file in the said directory for concise instructions of how to run the scripts.

### 9.3.4 Initiate The TAO ImR Locator tao\_imr\_locator

Assuming that we have a fictitious ImR to be used in our domain, then the first process that must be started is the Tao ImR Locator by running:

```
$ $TAO_ROOT/orbsvcs/ImplRepo_Service/tao_imr_locator
-ORBListenEndpoints iiop://<host>:<port> -d 2 -m 1 -t 120 -x
/tmp/tao_imr_locator .persistent.xml -o /tmp/tao_imr_locator.ior
```

For illustration, you can run the script :

\$ ./run\_tao\_imr\_locator.sh.

where the arguments are:

- -ORBListenEndpoints iiop://<host>:<port> specifies the endpoint.
- -d 2 means setting debug level 2.
- -m 1 means enabling multicast IOR discovery.
- -t 120 means setting imeout to 120 seconds.
- -x /tmp/tao\_imr\_locator.persistent.xml means using XML persistent file.
- -o /tmp/tao\_imr\_locator.ior means outputting the IOR to a file.

Normally, the ImR can be located using the configuration property ORBInitRef.ImplRepoService. For example,

```
$ ORBInitRef ImplRepoService=file:///tmp/tao_imr_locator.ior
```

however, for the ImR Activator and ImR Utility, they can also locate the ImR by querying the environment variable ImplRepoServiceIOR. For example,

```
$ export ImplRepoServiceIOR=///tmp/tao_imr_locator.ior
```

### 9.3.5 Initiate The TAO ImR Activator

For our fictitious ImR, assuming that we have a JacORB server residing on a host named myhost.ociweb.com that is to be automatically started/restarted, then the ImR Activator is the next process that must started on myhost.ociweb.com by running:

```
export ImplRepoServiceIOR=///tmp/tao_imr_locator.ior
$TAO\_ROOT/orbsvcs/ImplRepo_Service/tao_imr_activator \
        -d 2 -n <myhost.ociweb.com> -o /tmp/tao_imr_activator.ior
```

For illustration, you can run the script:

\$ ./run\_tao\_imr\_activator.sh.

where the arguments are:

- -d 2 means setting debug level 2.
- -n <myhost.ociweb.com> means setting the name of the Activator to myhost.ociweb.com.
- -o /tmp/tao\_imr\_activator.ior means outputting the IOR to a file.

Upon initiated, the Activator will locate the ImR using the environment variable ImplRepoServiceIOR and register itself to the ImR. Please refer to the tao\_imr\_activator section for more details.

#### 9.3.6 Register the JacORB server

Once the Locator and the Activator are running, the JacORB server on myhost.ociweb.com must be registered with the ImR by using the add command of the ImR Utility tao\_imr as following:

```
export ImplRepoServiceIOR=///tmp/tao_imr_locator.ior
$TAO\_ROOT/orbsvcs/ImplRepo\_Service/tao\_imr \
        {\tt add JACORB:<implname>/<qualified POA name>} \
        < . . other arguments . . .>
```

Note: for illustration, you can run the script ./tao\_imr\_add\_SimpleServer.sh as following:

\$ ./tao\_imr\_add\_SimpleServer.sh EchoServer1

which essentially invokes the tao\_imr utility to add an entry to the ImR repository as follows:

```
export ImplRepoServiceIOR=///tmp/tao_imr_locator.ior
$TAO_ROOT/orbsvcs/ImplRepo_Service/tao_imr \
    add JACORB:EchoServer1/EchoServer-POA \
    -a NORMAL \
    -e ImplRepoServiceIOR=file:///tmp/tao_imr_locator.ior \
```

```
-e JACORB_HOME=${JACORB_HOME} \
```

- -e ACE\_ROOT=\${ACE\_ROOT} \
- -e TAO\_ROOT=\${TAO\_ROOT} \
- -e LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=\${ACE\_ROOT}/lib \
- -e LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH=\${ACE\_ROOT}/lib \
- -e PATH=\${JACORB\_HOME}/bin:\${ACE\_ROOT}/bin:\${TAO\_ROOT}/bin:\${PAT
- -w \${JACORB\_HOME}/test/orbreinvoke/tao\_imr \
  - -r 3 \
  - -l myhost.ociweb.com} \
  - -c <command line arguments to initiate the server process named
    {\tt org.jacorb.test.orbreinvoke.tao\_imr.SimpleServer}>

where the argument are:

- add JACORB: EchoServer1/EchoServer-POA means adding a JacORB server whose implname is EchoServer1 and whose POA name is EchoServer-POA.
- -a NORMAL means the server will be initiated using NORMAL mode of activation. Other activation mode is PER\_CLIENT.
- -e ;environment variable=value; means setting the specified environment variable to the desired value.
- -w \$JACORB\_HOME/test/orbreinvoke/tao\_imr means setting the directory where the server will be initiated from.
- -l myhost.ociweb.com means setting the Activator name.
- -c command line arguments to initiate the server means setting the command line arguments that are needed for the server to be started or restarted by the ImR Activator.

If successfully registered, you should see the response Successfully registered <JACORB:EchoServer1/EchoServer-POA>.

To review the entry in the ImR repository, you can run:

export ImplRepoServiceIOR=///tmp/tao\_imr\_locator.ior
\$TAO\_ROOT/orbsvcs/ImplRepo\_Service/tao\_imr list -v

or, you can run the script ./tao\_imr.sh list -v, which essentially a wrapper script that invokes the list -v command of the tao\_imr utility,

You should see an entry that is similar to that shown below:

```
Server <JACORB:EchoServer1/EchoServer-POA>
Activator: - - -
Command Line: - - -
Working Directory: - - -
Activation Mode: - - -
  ( . . . other parameters . . . }
Not currently running
```

#### 9.3.7 Server Start-up

The exact conditions under which the ImR decides to start a server are determined by the Activation Mode described below, but typically the ImR starts a server if it is not registered as running, or if the server cannot be pinged successfully. Once the server has been started, the ImR waits for the server to register its running information, which includes a ServerObject and a partial IOR. Multiple simultaneous client invocations are supported, and each blocks, waiting on the server to register this information. Each persistent POA in the server is treated as a separate server registration within the ImR, and currently this registration happens as soon as the POA is created.

In the future this registration may be delayed until the POA Manager is activated. This would prevent problems with servers notifying the ImR before they are actually ready to handle requests.

Once the server registers its running information, the ImR wakes one of the waiting client operations, and uses it to ping the server to ensure that it is really running. The result of the ping determines whether the server is running, not running, or is in an indeterminate state.

- **Running** If the server is running, or if the start-up retry count has been exceeded, then all clients are awakened and forwarded to the server. By connecting the clients to the server if the retry count was exceeded the clients can get the appropriate error status directly from the server.
- **Not Running** If the server is not running, then the whole start-up process is repeated if a start-up retry count is configured for the server.
- **Indeterminate** If the status cannot be determined, the ping repeats a fixed number of times with an increasing delay between subsequent attempts. To more efficiently handle multiple client requests, the ping() operation has a defined interval that is passed to the ImR at start-up. If a ping has successfully completed within the specified interval, then the server is assumed to be running.

The ping() operation has a very short timeout configured, and a timeout is considered proof that the server is running. A well-written server should avoid activating the POA Manager until the server is actually ready to handle requests.

In some instances, a server may not register its running status with the ImR within the allowed start-up time. (See the t command line option for the ImR.) This is treated as a start-up failure, and start-up may be retried as described previously.

If the start-up retry count is exceeded then a server becomes locked, and the ImR will not attempt to start that server again. Instead it immediately returns a TRANSIENT exception to any waiting clients. You can reset the start-up retry count using the tao\_imr utility.

If a server dies unexpectedly while communicating with a client, then the client may get a COMM\_FAILURE exception. If the client simply reattempts the operation, then it is once again directed through the ImR, which may allow the ImR to restart the server. However, if the server was pinged successfully within the configured ping interval, then the client may be redirected to the dead server, and receive a TRANSIENT.

#### **Activation Modes**

The ImR supports registering servers with one of four different activation modes. These affect how a server is started, and have no meaning if a server is not start-able. For a server to be start-able, it must have a registered command line and Activator name, and the corresponding Activator must be registered and running.

Note: if a server registers itself automatically then no Activator or command line will be associated.

You must configure the activation mode using the tao\_imr's add/update command. Alternatively, you may stop the ImR, edit the XML or Windows registry persistent data manually, then start the ImR to initiate the changes. The ImR has the ability to start a server on demand, at ImR start-up, or in response to commands from the tao\_imr utility.

Valid activation modes are:

- **normal** The common usage of the ImR is to have it automatically start any servers as needed for incoming client requests. This mode also allows servers to be manually started using the tao\_imr start command.
- **auto\_start** This behaves exactly like normal mode, except that the ImR attempts to start the server as the ImR itself is started. You can also use the tao\_imr autostart command to manually start these servers.
- **manual** This prevents the server from starting automatically as the result of an incoming client request. You must use the tao\_imr start command to start the server, or start the server manually using some other mechanism.
- per\_client The name of this mode can be misleading, because the ImR does not actually keep track of which clients have attempted to use a server. Instead this simply means that a new server will be spawned for each incoming request to the ImR. Once a client has been forwarded by the ImR to an actual server, the client will continue to use this connection for future communications until a TRANSIENT or COMM\_FAILURE exception occurs. In this case, the client will make a connection back to the ImR, and the process will repeat.

It is possible for a client to make a second connection using the indirect object reference, and this will cause the ImR to launch another server. For this reason, per\_client activation should be used with care.

### 9.3.8 Initiate the JacORB client

The server process org.jacorb.test.orbreinvoke.tao\_imr.SimpleServer, that is associated with the registered server name JACORB:EchoServer1/EchoServer-POA is simply an echoing server. Upon initiated, it will instantiate an EchoMessage servant that is tied to the object key /EchoServer1/EchoServer-POA/EchoServer-ID.

To produce a partial corbaloc IOR string that can be used by a client process, you can run the script:

\$ ./tao\_imr.sh ior JACORB:EchoServer1/EchoServer-POA

You should see an entry that is similar to that shown below:

corbaloc:iiop:V.v@<ImR host>:<ImR port>/EchoServer1/EchoServer-POA

Thus, a client process can requests the service from the EchoMessage servant of the SimpleServer through the ImR by using the following IOR:

corbaloc:iiop:V.v@<ImR host>:<ImR port>/EchoServer1/EchoServer-POA/EchoServe

For illustration, you can run the script:

\$ ./run\_SimpleClient.sh EchoServer1 [ImR hostname]

which will initiate the client process org.jacorb.test.listenendpoints.echo\_corbaloc.Client. The argument [ImR hostname is required if you initiates the Locator on a remote host. Upon initiated, the client process will use the described corbaloc IOR to locate the server through the ImR. Sensing requests from the client, the ImR will initiate the SimpleServer since it has not been running.

Upon successful connected to the server, the client application will keep pinging the server in a loop using sequential messages and output the result to a log file "./output/Client\_nnn.log". You can tail the log file to follow the activities.

When finished, do the following to cleanup:

- Find and kill org.jacorb.test.listenendpoints.echo\_corbaloc.Client
- Shutdown the SimpleServer server using:
  - \$ ./tao\_imr.sh shutdown "JACORB:EchoServer1/EchoServer-POA"
- Shutdown the ImR Locator and Activator using:
  - \$ ./tao\_imr.sh shutdown-repo -a
- Remove the file /tmp/tao\_imr\_locator.persistent.xml if no longer needed.

### 9.4 Repository Persistence

The ImR can load and save its list of registered servers and Activators to persistent storage using one of three formats. The easiest to work with is an XML format that can be edited by hand. The XML file is rewritten in response to any change in registration information, and may therefore be inefficient for large, or very busy, repositories. A more efficient binary format is supported, but this can be difficult to work with, and is known to have problems on some platforms. The ImR can also save its registration information to the registry on Windows systems.

- XML Starting the ImR with x repo.xml creates a file containing an entry for every registered server and Activator. The schema for this XML file can be found at \$TAO\_ROOT/orbsvcs/ImplRepo\_Service/ImR.xsd.
- **Binary** Starting the ImR with p repo.bin stores registered Activators and servers in a binary file. This option may have problems on some platforms when the memory mapped file used internally needs to be expanded.

Windows registry Starting the ImR with r stores registered servers and Activators at: HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE SOFTWARE

```
TAO
ImplementationRepository.
```

# 9.5 TAO ImR Utility

TAO provides a command line tool called tao\_imr that you can use to:

- add or edit server information in the ImR,
- create IORs suitable for connecting to a server,
- view the status of registered servers,
- start or shutdown registered servers.

### 9.5.1 Command Line Options

The general syntax for the ImR utility is:

```
$ tao_imr command [options] [args]
```

Most of the commands take a server name as an argument. You can get help information on each command via the -h option. For example:

```
$ tao_imr start -h
```

{\tt Usage: tao\_imr [options] start <name> where [options] are ORB options where <name> is the name of a registered POA. -h Displays this}

#### add/update

```
Synopsis tao_imr add|update <server> [-a normal|manual|per_client|auto_start]
    [-c cmdline] [-e var=value] [-w working dir] [-r count] [-l
    activator]
```

These commands are used to add a new server registration and to update an existing server registration respectively. They take exactly the same options. The only difference is that add cannot be used to change an existing server. This means you can use update to add new servers.

You may specify an activation mode of auto\_start, manual, normal, or per\_client. The default activation mode is normal.

<u>Note:</u> It is possible for a client to make a second connection using the indirect object reference, and this will cause the ImR to launch another server. For this reason, per\_client activation should be used with care.

The command line, working directory, environment variables, and retry count are all optional, but you must specify at least a command line if you want the ImR to be able to start the server. The command line can be any command, and does not necessarily have to directly start the server. For example, it could run a script that causes the creation of a new persistent POA in an already running server process.

You can specify the e option multiple times on a single command line to set multiple environment variables. The specified environment variables will replace any that currently exist when updating.

The working directory does not affect the command line. If the command is not in the path, then specifying the working directory does not allow the command to run. Therefore, you must also specify the directory to the command line argument.

The retry count is a feature to prevent further attempts to start servers that are not functioning correctly. If a server either cannot be started by the Activator, or does not register its running information with the ImR in a timely manor, then the ImR will attempt to start it again. The start-up timeout is a command line option to the ImR that is shared by all servers. An additional feature of the update command is that it always resets the start-up count for a server.

You can specify an activator for a server, and this defaults to the hostname of the machine on which the tao\_imr utility is run. If you use the n name feature of the Activator then you must use the same name here so that the ImR can find the correct Activator to start the server. Any auto-added servers will not have an Activator set, so the tao\_imr update command must be used to set it if you want to make the server start-able.

#### autostart

Synopsis tao\_imr autostart <server>

This command is used to start all servers registered with the auto\_start activation mode. In other respects it works exactly the same as the start command.

#### ior

```
Synopsis tao_imr autostart <server>
```

This command can be used to construct a valid simple corbaloc URL for accessing a server registered with the ImR. This is only useful if the address of the ImR is unknown, because, for example, you are using multicast to find the ImR. If the address of the ImR is known, then it is easier to construct the URL manually using the form:

\$ corbaloc:protocol:host\_or\_ip:port/ServerName

The ior command does not actually contact the ImR to lookup the address of the server. Instead it uses the first available protocol specified for the ImR connection.

#### list

```
Synopsis tao_imr list [-v]
```

Use this command to view the current status of all servers registered in the ImR. You will probably want to use the verbose option v most of the time. All information registered using the add/update commands is displayed as well as the current running status of the server and whether the server is locked due to exceeding its retry count. If the server is locked, you can unlock it using the update command. For example:

\$ tao\_imr update myserver

#### remove

```
Synopsis tao_imr remove <server>
```

This command simply removes all information about the server from the ImR. If the server is running it is not shut down by this command. If the server is removed without being shut down first, then a NOT\_FOUND exception will be caught by the server when it tries to unregister from the ImR. This exception is ignored, but an error message is displayed.

subsubsectionshutdown

#### Synopsis tao\_imr shutdown <server>

This command shuts down a running server by using the ServerObject that every server internally registers with the ImR at start-up. The orb->shutdown(0) operation is called in the server, typically causing the server to return from orb->run() and shut down gracefully. Note that this means servers with multiple persistent POAs can be shut down using any one of the POA names. If this behavior is not desired, then you should use separate ORBs in the server.

#### shutdown-repo

```
Synopsis tao_imr shutdown-repo [-a]
```

This command shuts down the ImR cleanly. This can also be done by using Ctrl-C, or sending a SIGINT or SIGTERM to the ImR and/or Activator processes. The -a option specifies that you also want to attempt to shut down any registered Activators. If any Activator cannot be shut down, it is ignored, and no error is returned.

#### start

```
Synopsis tao_imr start <server>
```

This command This command is used to ensure that the specified server is activated, starting the server process, if necessary, using the Activator registered for the server. If the server is not already running, this requires that

1. The server has already been registered using add or update.

2. The registration information includes a command line and activator name.

3. A matching Activator is registered and running.

If any of the above conditions are not met, or if there is some problem activating the server, then an error message is returned.

<u>Note 1:</u> This command was previously named activate. That command name still works but displays a warning that it is deprecated. It is possible for the utility to report success when the ImR exceeds its ping retry count. In this case the server was not activated, and list v will show that the server is locked.

### 9.6 tao\_imr\_locator

tao\_imr\_locator is the primary application that we generally refer to as the ImR. It is responsible for maintaining a repository of server and activator information, and using it to support indirect binding of CORBA objects.

If the ImR is not started with multicast service discovery support, then you must provide some mechanism for other processes to find the ImR when they use resolve\_initial\_references(). This requires the servers, Activators, and tao\_imr to be started with an ORBInitRef option, such as:

- -ORBInitRef ImplRepoService=corbaloc::host:port/ImR
- -ORBInitRef ImplRepoService=corbaloc::host:port/ImplRepoService
- -ORBInitRef ImplRepoService=file://ImR.ior
- -ORBDefaultInitRef corbaloc::host:port

Alternatively, you can set the ImplRepoServiceIOR environment variable:

\$ export ImplRepoServiceIOR=corbaloc::host:port/ImR

For most of the above to work, the ImR must be started at a known endpoint such as:

```
$ -ORBListenEndpoints iiop://:8888 -ORBListenEndpoints
iiop://host:port.
```

The full path to the ImR is: \$TAO\_ROOT/orbsvcs/ImplRepo\_Service/tao\_imr\_locator.

### 9.6.1 Command Line Options

```
Sysnopsis tao_imr_locator [-h|-?] [-d 0|1|2] [-1] [-m] [-o filename]
[-p filename] [-r] [-x filename] [-v interval] [-t timeout] [-c
command]
```

Sysnopsis tao\_imr\_locator [-c cmd] [-d 0|1|2] [-m] [-o file]

Option	Description
-h or -?	Display help/usage.

#### Table 9.1: tao\_imr\_locator Command Line Options

Option	Description
-d	Specify IMR specific debugging level, 0–2. Default is 1.
-1	Lock the database to prevent tao_imr add, update, and
	remove.
-m	Enable support for IOR multicast to find the ImR.
-ofilename	Write the ImR Administration IOR to filename.
-p filename	Use binary persistence.
-r	Use Window registry persistence.
-x filename	Use XML persistence.
-v interval	Ping interval in milliseconds. Default is 10 seconds.
-t timeout	Start-up timeout in seconds. Default is 60 seconds.
-c command	install or remove the Windows service.
-е	Erase all persistence information at start-up.
UnregisterIfAddressReused	This option causes the ImR to automatically remove a server from
	the implementation repository when another server is registered
	with the same endpoint. This option should not be used if more
	than one persistent POA in the same ORB is being used via the
	ImR.

Table 9.1: tao\_imr\_locator Command Line Options

Currently, there are three valid settings for the debug level:

- **0** Most output is disabled.
- 1 Very basic information is outputted, with usually just one line per interesting operation.
- **2** More messages and details are outputted for existing messages.

In practice, debug level 1 is probably the best choice for day-to-day usage, while level 2 is most useful when trying to resolve problems.

The -1 option prevents the ImR repository information from being modified by the tao\_imr add or update commands. However, server auto-registration, Activator registration, and server running status are all still persisted to the repository.

The -m option provides a convenient way for all servers and Activators to find the ImR without the need to pass IORs, use corbaloc object URLs, or use the ORBInitRef option. Instead, a multicast endpoint is established when the ImR starts, and servers and Activators automatically find the correct IOR using multicast. The multicast port may be specified using:

\$ -ORBMulticastDiscoveryEndpoint <port>

If this option is not specified, then the environment variable ImplRepoServicePort is used. The default port number is 10018.

The output file for the  $-\circ$  option is a simple stringified IOR stored in a text file, suitable for use as a file://object URL.

The -v option allows the ImR to more efficiently work with servers. If the ImR has successfully pinged a server within the specified number of milliseconds, then it assumes that the server is still running. Setting

the ping interval to zero disables the ping feature completely, and servers are assumed to be running if they register a running status with the ImR.

<u>Note:</u> in the current implementation for server registration, the server notifies the ImR of its running status when the persistent POA is created. As such, the ImR may sometimes forward a client to a server that is not yet ready to handle requests, thereby causing the client to receive a TRANSIENT exception indicating that the servers POA is in the holding state. The ImRs ping feature can be used to allow the ImR to ensure the server is ready to handle requests before forwarding the client to the server. If the ping feature is disabled, the application should be prepared to handle the TRANSIENT exception (e.g., by retrying the request).

The -t option allows the user to set a timeout value, in seconds, by which the ImR will wait before giving up on starting a server. If the ImR does not receive running information from a server within the specified timeout interval, it will abort the server start-up. Depending on the servers retry count setting, the ImR may attempt to launch the server again. Once the retry count has been exceeded, the ImR will not attempt to start the server again until an administrator uses tao\_imr update to reset the servers start-up counter. The start-up timeout value can be disabled by specifying t 0 when starting the ImR. However, disabling the start-up timeout is not recommended as the ImR could become blocked permanently waiting for a server to start. The default start-up timeout value is 60 seconds.

The -UnregisterIfAddressReused option is intended to solve a specific issue with server restarts when a group of servers, each with one persistent POA, are sharing a common set of ports via the portspan endpoint option. Because these servers can swap ports on a restart, the ImR needs to be able to automatically clear them out when a new server takes the port. o In addition to the normal start-up options, the c install or c remove options can be used to install or remove the ImR as a Windows service. When installing, all other command line options are saved in the Windows registry under:

{\tt HKEY\\_LOCAL\\_MACHINE\\SYSTEM\\CurrentControlSet\\Services\TAOImR}

These options are used when the service is started.

### 9.6.2 Examples

Start the ImR with default options:

```
$ ./tao_imr_locator
```

and the outputs are:

```
Implementation Repository: Running
    PingInterval : 10000ms
    Startup Timeout : 60s
    Persistence : Disabled
    Multicast : Disabled
    Debug : 1
    Locked : False
```

Start with alternative options:

```
$ ./tao_imr_locator -v 500 -t 5 -x repo.xml -m d 2 l
```

and, the output are:

```
Implementation Repository: Running

Ping Interval : 500ms

Startup Timeout : 5s

Persistence : repo.xml

Multicast : Enabled

Debug : 2

Locked : True
```

Install as a Windows service with several non-default options

```
$ ./tao_imr_locator v 1000 t 30 p repo.bin ORBListenEndpoints
iiop://:8888
```

install

Start a server

\$ myserver ORBUseIMR 1 ORBInitRef ImplRepoService=file://imr.ior

# 9.7 tao\_imr\_activator

The Activator is an extremely simple process-starting service. It accepts start-up information from the ImR, and attempts to launch a process.

<u>Note:</u> On UNIX and UNIX-like platforms the Activator can detect when spawned processes terminate, and can optionally notify the ImR when this happens.

Once started, the server registers itself with the ImR directly. Each persistent POA within the server registers itself as a separate server within the ImR. The start-up information passed to the Activator does not necessarily have to directly start a server. For example, it could run a script that causes the creation of a new persistent POA in an already running server process.

At start-up, the ImR Activator tries to register itself with an ImR. If an ImR cannot be found, the Activator will not be able to notify the ImR when it is shut down or when spawned processes are terminated.

The full path to the tao\_imr\_activator is \$TAO\_ROOT/orbsvcs/ImplRepo\_Service/tao\_imr\_activator.

### 9.7.1 Command Line Options

```
Sysnopsis tao_imr_activator [-c cmd] [-d 0|1|2] [-e buflen] [-o filename] [-l] [-n name] [-m maxenv]
```

Option	Description
-h or -?	Display help/usage.
-ofilename	Write the Activator IOR to filename.
-n name	The name of the Activator. Default is the name of the host on
	which the Activator is running.
-1	Notify the ImR when spawned processes die. (Not supported on
	all platforms.)
-c command	install, remove or install_no_imr the Windows ser-
	vice.
-e buflen	Sets the length in bytes of the environment buffer for activated
	servers. The default is 16 KB.
-m maxenv	Sets the maximum number of environment variables for activated
	servers. The default is 512.

Table 9.2: tao\_imr\_activator Command Line Options

Currently, there are three valid settings for the debug level:

- **0** Most output is disabled.
- 1 Very basic information is outputted, with usually just one line per interesting operation.
- **2** More messages and details are outputted for existing messages.

In practice, debug level 1 is probably the best choice for day-to-day usage, while level 2 is most useful when trying to resolve problems.

In practice, debug level 1 is probably the best choice for day-to-day usage, while level 2 is most useful when trying to resolve problems. The output file for the -o option is a simple stringified IOR stored in a text file, suitable for use as a file:// object URL. This option is not very useful, because typically the ImR is the only client for the Activator.

You can change the name of an Activator instance, which allows running more than one Activator on a single machine. This probably is not of much practical value unless you were to create your own Activator class that behaves differently from the default simple process launching service. For example, you might create an activator that spawns servers as threads within its own process.

The -e and -m options are both configuration parameters that control size limitations of the environment passed to spawned processes. The -e option sets a limit for the size of the buffer (in bytes) that is used to hold the environment variables. The -m option sets a limit for the number of environment variables that can be passed. The default limits are 512 variables and 16 KB of buffer space. In addition to the normal start-up options, the c install, -c remove, and c install\_no\_imr options can be used to install or remove the Activator as an Windows service. When installing, all other command line options are saved in the Windows registry under:

small

```
HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\\SYSTEM\\CurrentControlSet\\Services\\TAOImR
```

These options are used when the service is started. The install\_no\_imr option should be used when

installing the Activator on a separate machine with no ImR, otherwise the installation will ensure that the ImR is always started before the Activator by setting a dependency between the two services. Note Only a single Activator can be installed as a Windows service due to the way the start-up options are stored in the registry.

### 9.7.2 Examples

Start the ImR Activator with default options:

```
$ ./tao_imr_activator
and, the output are:
```

```
ImR Activator: Starting MYHOST
... Multicast error message ommitted
ImR Activator: Not registered with ImR.
```

Start the ImR Activator with debug level 2, store the Activators stringified IOR in a file, and register with an ImR that was started with multicast discovery enabled:

```
$ ./tao_imr_activator d 2 o activator.ior
and, the output are:
```

```
ImR Activator: Starting MYHOST
ImR Activator: Registered with ImR.
```

Install the ImR Activator as a Windows service on a machine with no ImR:

```
$ tao_imr_activator.exe d 2 o activator.ior c install_no_imr
```

# **10 Interface Repository**

Run-time type information in CORBA is managed by the ORB's *Interface Repository* (IR) component. It allows to request, inspect and modify IDL type information dynamically, e.g., to find out which operations an object supports. Some ORBs may also need the IR to find out whether a given object's type is a subtype of another, but most ORBs can do without the IR by encoding this kind of type information in the helper classes generated by the IDL compiler.

In essence, the IR is just another remotely accessible CORBA object that offers operations to retrieve (and in theory also modify) type information.

# 10.1 Type Information in the IR

The IR manages type information in a hierarchical containment structure that corresponds to the structure of scoping constructs in IDL specifications: modules contain definitions of interfaces, structures, constants etc. Interfaces in turn contain definitions of exceptions, operations, attributes and constants. Figure 10.1 illustrates this hierarchy.

Repository	
ConstantDef TypedefDef ExceptionDef InterfaceDef	
ModuleDef	
ConstantDef TypedefDef ExceptionDef ModuleDef InterfaceDef	
ConstantDef TypedefDef ExceptionDef AttributeDef OperationDef	

Figure 10.1: Containers in the Interface Repository

The descriptions inside the IR can be identified in different ways. Every element of the repository has a unique, qualified name which corresponds to the structure of name scopes in the IDL specification. An

interface I1 which was declared inside module M2 which in turn was declared inside module M1 thus has a qualified name M1::M2::I1. The IR also provides another, much more flexible way of naming IDL constructs using *Repository Ids*. There are a number of different formats for RepositoryIds but every Repository must be able to handle the following format, which is marked by the prefix "IDL:" and also carries a suffix with a version number, as in, e.g., "IDL: jacorb/demo/grid:1.0". The name component between the colons can be set freely using the IDL compiler directives #pragma prefix and #pragma ID. If no such directive is used, it corresponds to the qualified name as above.

# **10.2 Repository Design**

When designing the Interface Repository, our goal was to exploit the Java reflection API's functionality to avoid having to implement an additional data base for IDL type descriptions. An alternative design is to use the IR as a back-end to the IDL compiler, but we did not want to introduce such a dependency and preferred to a have a rather "light–weight" repository server. As it turned out, this design was possible because the similarities between the Java and CORBA object models allow us to derive the required IDL information at run time. As a consequence, we can even do without any IDL at compile time. In addition to this simplification, the main advantage of our approach lies in avoiding redundant data and possible inconsistencies between persistent IDL descriptions and their Java representations, because Java classes have to be generated and stored anyway.

Thus, the Repository has to load Java classes, interpret them using reflection and translate them into the appropriate IDL meta information. To this end, the repository realizes a reverse mapping from Java to IDL. Figure 10.2 illustrates this functionality, where  $f^{-1}$  denotes the reverse mapping, or the inverse of the language mapping.

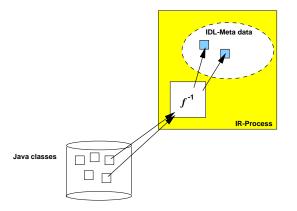


Figure 10.2: The JacORB Interface Repository

# 10.3 Using the IR

For the ORB to be able to contact the IR, the IR server process must be running. To start it, simply type the ir command and provide the required arguments:

\$ ir /home/brose/classes /home/brose/public\_html/IR\_Ref

The first argument is a path to a directory containing .class files and packages. The IR loads these classes and tries to interpret them as IDL compiler-generated classes. If it succeeds, it creates internal representations of the adequate IDL constructs. See below for instructions on generating classes with IR information. The second argument on the command line above is simply the name of the file where the IR stores its object reference for ORB bootstrapping.

To view the contents of the repository, you can use the GUI IRBrowser tool or the query command. First, let's query the IR for a particular repository ID. JacORB provides the command qir ("query IR") for this purpose:

```
$ qir IDL:raccoon/test/cyberchair/Paper:1.0
```

As result, the IR returns an InterfaceDef object, and qir parses this and prints out:

```
interface Paper
{
    void read(out string arg_0);
    raccoon::test::cyberchair::Review getReview(in long arg_0);
    raccoon::test::cyberchair::Review submitReview(
        in string arg_0, in long a rg_1);
    void listReviews(out string arg_0);
};
```

To start the IRBrowser, simply type

```
$ irbrowser [ -i <IOR-string> | -f <filename>]
```

e.g.

\$ irbrowser

Note that if no arguments are supplied it will default to using resolve\_initial\_references.

Figure 10.3 gives a screen shot of the IR browser.

The Java classes generated by the IDL compiler using the standard OMG IDL/Java language mapping do not contain enough information to rebuild all of the information contained in the original IDL file. For example, determining whether an attribute in an interface was readonly or not is not possible, or telling the difference between in and inout parameter passing modes. Moreover, IDL modules are not explicitly represented in Java, so telling whether a directory in the class path represents an IDL module is not easily possible. For these reasons, the JacORB IDL compiler generates a few additional classes that hold the required extra information if the compiler switch -ir is used when compiling IDL files:

\$ idl -ir myIdlFile.idl

The additional files generated by the compiler are:

- a \_XModule.java class file for any IDL module X
- a YIRHelper. java class file for any interface Y.

If no .class files that are compiled from these extra classes are found in the class path passed to the IR server process, the IR will not be able to derive any representations. Note that the IDL compiler does not make any non-compliant modifications to any of the standard files that are defined in the Java language mapping — there is only additional information.

One more caveat about these extra classes: The compiler generates the  $\_XModule.java$  class only for genuine modules. Java package scopes created by applying the -d switch to the IDL compiler do not represent proper modules and thus do not generate this class. Thus, the contents of these directories will not be considered by the IR.

When an object's client calls the get\_interface() operation, the ORB consults the IR and returns an InterfaceDef object that describes the object's interface. Using InterfaceDef operations on this description object, further description objects can be obtained, such as descriptions for operations or attributes of the interface under consideration.

The IR can also be called like any other CORBA object and provides <code>lookup()</code> or <code>lookup\_name()</code> operations to clients so that definitions can be searched for, given a qualified name. Moreover, the complete contents of individual containers (modules or interfaces) can be listed.

Interface Repository meta objects provide further description operations. For a given InterfaceDef object, we can inspect the different meta objects contained in this object (e.g., OperationDef objects). It is also possible to obtain descriptions in form of a simple structure of type InterfaceDescription or FullInterfaceDescription. Since structures are passed by value and a FullInterfaceDescription fully provides all contained descriptions, no further — possibly remote — invocations are necessary for searching the structure.

# 10.4 Interaction between #pragma prefix and -i2jpackage

Generally any use of <u>#pragma prefix</u> or <u>-i2jpackage</u> should be avoided. if you intend to use a IDL file with the Interface Repository. If there is no other option there is a property that allows you to circumvent that restriction in some cases. Note however that this is a non-standard extension.

If, for example you have the following IDL file:

```
#pragma prefix "org.jacorb.test"
module ir
{
   typedef string StringAlias;
   typedef sequence<StringAlias> StringAliasList;
```

```
struct TestStruct
{
    StringAliasList stringList;
};
};
```

As you want your generated java files to reside in the package <u>org.jacorb.test.ir</u> you need to add <u>-i2jpackage</u> as an argument to the <u>idl</u> command. \$ idl -ir -i2jpackage ir:org.jacorb.test.ir myIdlFile.idl Now the generated files are in the directory org/jacorb/test/ir.

As the IR starts it reads in the generated classes and implicitely creates their Repository ID's solely based on the directory structure. e.g. the struct TestStruct will get the Repository ID IDL:org/jacorb/test/ir/TestStruct:1.0 however the correct Repository ID is IDL:org.jacorb.test/ir/TestStruct:1.0.

This will make it impossible for you to lookup the correct Repository ID successfully. starting of the IR will fail if the IR itself needs to look up a Repository ID during start.

As a workaround you can specify the property jacorb.ir.patch\_pragma\_prefix=on to the IR server. this property will cause the IR to change the first component of a requested Repository ID (Repository ID's consists of multiple components delimited with '/' so its org.jacorb.test in this case). If the first component looks like a pragma prefix (contains multiple '.') the '.' will be changed to '/'.

So the incoming request for IDL:org.jacorb.test/ir/TestStruct:1.0 will be changed to a request for IDL:org/jacorb/test/ir/TestStruct:1.0 so that the IR will be able to resolve that.

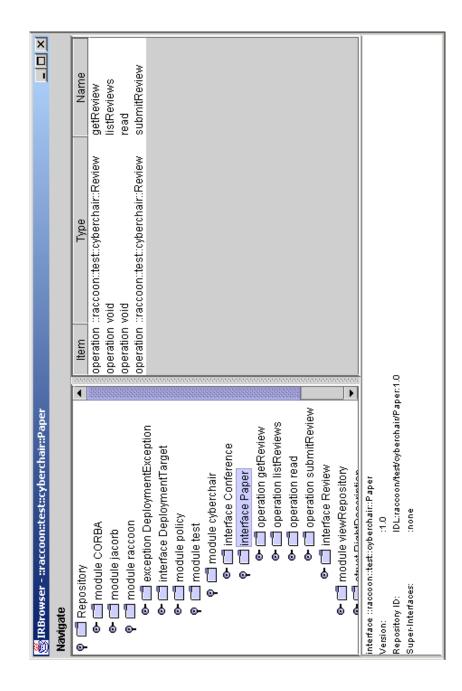


Figure 10.3: IRBrowser Screenshot

# 11 Dynamic Management of Any Values

#### by Jason Courage

The purpose of this chapter is to describe the DynAny specification, which is the specification for the dynamic management of Any values. This chapter only describes the main features of the DynAny specification; for the complete specification consult the appropriate chapter of the CORBA specification available from the OMG.

## 11.1 Overview

DynAny objects are used to dynamically construct and traverse Any values. A DynAny can represent a value of a basic type, such as boolean or long, or a constructed type, such as enum or struct.

## 11.2 Interfaces

The UML diagram below shows the relationship between the interfaces in the org.omg.DynamicAny module.

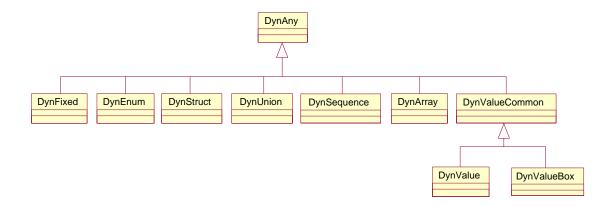


Figure 11.1: DynAny Relationships

The DynAny interface is the base interface that represents values of the basic types. For each constructed type there is a corresponding interface that extends the DynAny interface and defines operations specific to the constructed type. The table below lists the interfaces in the DynamicAny module and the types they represent.

Interface	Туре
DynAny	basic types (boolean, long, etc.)
DynFixed	fixed
DynEnum	enum
DynStruct	struct
DynUnion	union
DynSequence	sequence
DynArray	array
DynValue*	non-boxed valuetype
DynValueBox*	boxed valuetype

\* Not currently implemented by JacORB.

## 11.3 Usage Constraints

Objects that implement interfaces in the DynamicAny module are intended to be local to the process that constructs and uses them. As a result, references to these objects cannot be exported to other processes or externalized using ORB::object\_to\_string; an operation that attempts to do so will throw the MARSHAL system exception.

## 11.4 Creating a DynAny Object

The DynAnyFactory interface is used to create a DynAny object. There are two operations for creating a DynAny object; these are listed in the table below.

Operation	Description
create_dyn_any	Constructs a DynAny object from an Any
	value
create_dyn_any_from_ty	Constructs a DynAny object from a
pe_code	TypeCode

The example below illustrates how to obtain a reference to the DynAnyFacory object and then use it to construct a DynAny object with each of the create operations. Exception handling is omitted for brevity.

The following line of code imports the classes in the DynamicAny package.

```
import org.omg.DynamicAny.*;
```

The following code segment obtains a reference to the DynAnyFacory object.

```
DynAnyFactory factory = null;
DynAny DynAny = null;
DynAny DynAny2 = null;
org.omg.CORBA.Any any = null;
org.omg.CORBA.TypeCode tc = null;
org.omg.CORBA.Object obj = null;
// obtain a reference to the DynAnyFactory
obj = orb.resolve_initial_references ("DynAnyFactory");
// narrow the reference to the correct type
factory = DynAnyFactoryHelper.narrow (obj);
```

The following code segment creates a DynAny with each of the create operations.

```
// create a DynAny object from an Any
any = orb.create_any ();
any.insert_long (1);
DynAny = factory.create_dyn_any (any);
// create a DynAny object from a TypeCode
tc = orb.get_primitive_tc (org.omg.CORBA.TCKind.tk_long);
DynAny2 = factory.create_dyn_any_from_type_code (tc);
```

If the Any value or TypeCode represents a constructed type then the DynAny can be narrowed to the appropriate subtype, as illustrated below.

The following IDL defines a struct type.

```
// example struct type
struct StructType
{
    long field1;
    string field2;
};
```

The following code segment illustrates the creation of a DynStruct object that represents a value of type StructType.

```
StructType type = null;
DynStruct dynStruct = null;
// create an Any that contains an object of type StructType
type = new StructType (999, "Hello");
any = orb.create_any ();
StructTypeHelper.insert (any, type);
// construct a DynAny from an Any and narrow it to a DynStruct
dynStruct = (DynStruct) factory.create_dyn_any (any);
```

## 11.5 Accessing the Value of a DynAny Object

The DynAny interface defines a set of operations for accessing the value of a basic type represented by a DynAny object. The operation to get a value of basic type <type> from a DynAny has the form get\_<type>. The operation to insert a value of basic type <type> into a DynAny has the form insert\_<type>. A TypeMismatch exception is thrown if the type of the operation used to get/insert a value into a DynAny object does not match the type of the DynAny.

The operations for accessing the value of a constructed type represented by a DynAny are defined in the interface specific to the constructed type. For example, the DynStruct interface defines the operation get\_members, which returns a sequence of name/value pairs representing the members of the struct or exception represented by a DynStruct object.

### 11.6 Traversing the Value of a DynAny Object

DynAny objects can be viewed as an ordered collection of component DynAnys. For example, in a Dyn-Struct object the ordered collection of component DynAnys is the members of the struct or exception it represents. For DynAny objects representing basic types or constructed types that do not have components, the collection of component DynAnys is empty.

All DynAny objects have a current position. For DynAnys representing constructed types that have components, the current position is the index of the component DynAny that would be obtained by a call to the current\_component operation (described in the table below). The component DynAnys of a DynAny object are indexed from 0 to n-1, where n is the number of components. For DynAnys representing basic types, or constructed types that do not have components, the current position is fixed at the value -1.

The operations for traversing the component DynAnys of a DynAny object are common to all DynAny subtypes, hence they are defined in the DynAny base interface. The table below lists the operations available for traversing a DynAny object.

	Operation	Description
--	-----------	-------------

Operation	Description	
seek	Sets the current position to the	
	specified index	
rewind	Sets the current position to the first	
	component (index 0)	
next	Advances the current position to the	
	next component	
component_count	Returns the number of components	
current_component	Returns the component at the current	
	position	

The following code segment illustrates one way of traversing the component DynAnys of a DynStruct object. As the DynStruct is traversed, the value of each component is obtained and printed. Exception handling is omitted for brevity.

```
DynAny curComp = null;
// print the value of the first component
curComp = dynStruct.current_component ();
System.out.println ("field1 = " + curComp.get_long ());
// advance to the next component
dynStruct.next ();
// print the value of the second component
curComp = dynStruct.current_component ();
System.out.println ("field2 = " + curComp.get_string ());
```

The next code segment illustrates another way to perform the same task.

// go back to the first component dynStruct.rewind (); // same as calling seek (0) // print the value of the first component System.out.println ("field1 = " + dynStruct.get\_long ()); // advance to the next component dynStruct.seek (1); // print the value of the second component System.out.println ("field2 = " + dynStruct.get\_string ()); As the second code segment illustrates, if the component DynAny represents a basic type, its value can be extracted (or inserted) by calling the accessor operation on the parent DynAny directly, rather than first obtaining the component using the current\_component operation.

## 11.7 Constructed Types

This section describes the interfaces in the DynamicAny module that represent the constructed types supported by JacORB. Each of these interfaces extends the DynAny interface.

### 11.7.1 DynFixed

A DynFixed object represents a fixed value. Since IDL does not have a generic type to represent a fixed type, the operations in this interface use the IDL string type. The value represented by a DynFixed object can be accessed (as a string) using the get\_value and set\_value operations.

A DynFixed object has no components.

### 11.7.2 DynEnum

A DynEnum object represents a single enumerated value. The integer (ordinal) value of the enumerated value can be accessed with the get\_as\_ulong and set\_as\_ulong operations. The string (IDL identifier) value of the enumerated value can be accessed with the get\_as\_string and set\_as\_string operations.

A DynEnum object has no components.

### 11.7.3 DynStruct

A DynStruct object represents a struct value or an exception value. The current\_member\_name and current\_member\_kind operations return the name and TCKind value of the TypeCode of the member at the current position of the DynStruct. The members of the DynStruct can be accessed with the get\_members and set\_members operations.

The component DynAnys of a DynStruct object are the members of the struct or exception. A DynStruct representing an empty exception has no components.

### 11.7.4 DynUnion

A DynUnion object represents a union value. The value of the discriminator can be accessed using the get\_discriminator and set\_discriminator operations.

If the discriminator is set to a value that names a member of the union then that member becomes active. Otherwise, if the value of the discriminator does not name a member of the union then there is no active member. If there is an active member, the member operation returns its value as a DynAny object, and the member\_name and member\_kind operations return its name and the TCKind value of its TypeCode. These operations throw an InvalidValue exception if the union has no active member.

A DynUnion object can have either one or two components. The first component is always the discriminator value. The second component is the value of the active member, if one exists.

### 11.7.5 DynSequence

A DynSequence object represents a sequence. The length of the sequence can be accessed using the get\_length and set\_length operations. The elements of the sequence can be accessed using the get\_elements and set\_elements operations.

The component DynAnys of a DynSequence object are the elements of the sequence.

#### 11.7.6 DynArray

A DynArray object represents an array. The elements of the array can be accessed using the get\_elements and set\_elements operations.

The component DynAnys of a DynArray object are the elements of the array.

## 11.8 Converting between Any and DynAny Objects

The DynAny interface defines operations for converting between Any objects and DynAny objects. The from\_any operation initialises the value of a DynAny with the value of a specified Any. A TypeMismatch exception is thrown if the type of the Any does not match the type of the DynAny. The to\_any operation creates an Any from a DynAny.

As an example of how these operations might be useful, suppose one wants to dynamically modify the contents of some constructed type, such as a struct, which is represented as an Any. The following steps will accomplish this task:

- 1. A DynStruct object is constructed from the TypeCode of the struct using the DynAnyFactory::create\_dyn\_any\_from\_type\_code operation.
- The DynAny::from\_any operation is used to initialise the value of the DynStruct with the value of the Any.
- 3. The contents of the DynStruct can now be traversed and modified.
- 4. A new Any can be created to represent the modified struct using the DynAny::to\_any operation.

## **11.9 Further Examples**

The demo/dynany directory of the JacORB repository contains example code illustrating the use of DynAny objects. Further code can be found in the org.jacorb.test.orb.dynany package of the JacORB-Test repository.

# 12 Objects By Value

Until CORBA 2.3, objects could only be passed using reference semantics: there was no way to specify that object state should be copied along with an object reference. A further restriction of the earlier CORBA versions was that all non-object types (structs, unions, sequences, etc.) were <u>values</u>, so you could not use, e.g. a reference-to-struct to construct a graph of structure values that contained shared nodes. Finally, there was no inheritance between structs.

All these shortcomings are addressed by the <u>objects-by-value</u> (OBV) chapters of the CORBA specification: the addition of stateful value types supports copy semantics for objects and inheritance for structs, boxed value types introduce reference semantics for base types, and abstract interfaces determine whether an argument is sent by-value or by-reference by the argument's runtime type. The introduction of OBV into CORBA presented a major shift in the CORBA philosophy, which had been to strictly avoid any dependence on implementation details (state, in particular). It also added a considerable amount of marshaling complexity and interoperability problems. (As a personal note: Even in CORBA 2.6, the OBV marshaling sections are still not particularly precise...)

JacORB 2.0 implements most of the OBV specification. Boxed value types and regular value types work as prescribed in the standard (including value type inheritance, recursive value types, and factories). Still missing in the current implementation is run-time support for abstract value types (although the compiler does accept the corresponding IDL syntax), and the marshaling of truncatable value types does not yet meet all the standard's requirements (and should thus be called "beta").

## 12.1 Example

To illustrate the use of various kinds of value types, here's an example which is also part of the demo programs in the JacORB distribution. The demo shows the use of boxed value types and a recursive stateful value type. Here's the IDL definition from demo/value/server.idl:

```
module demo {
  module value {
    valuetype boxedLong long;
    valuetype boxedString string;
    valuetype Node {
        public long id;
        public Node next;
    };
```

```
interface ValueServer {
    string receive_long (in boxedLong p1, in boxedLong p2);
    string receive_string (in boxedString s1, in boxedString s2);
    string receive_list (in Node node);
  };
};
};
```

From the definition of the boxed value type boxedLong and boxedString, the IDL generates the following Java class, which is simply a holder for the long value. No mapped class is generated for the boxed string value type.

```
package demo.value;
public class boxedLong
    implements org.omg.CORBA.portable.ValueBase
{
    public int value;
    private static String[] _ids = { boxedLongHelper.id() };
    public boxedLong(int initial )
    {
        value = initial;
    }
    public String[] _truncatable_ids()
    {
        return _ids;
    }
}
```

The boxed value definitions in IDL above permit uses of non-object types that are not possible with IDL primitive types. In particular, it is possible to pass Java null references where a value of a boxed value type is expected. For example, we can call the operation receivelong and pass one initialized boxedLong value and a null reference, as show in the following snippet from the client code:

With a regular long parameter, a null reference would have resulted in a BAD\_PARAM exception. With boxed value types, this usage is entirely legal and the result string returned from the ValueServer object is ``one or two null values''.

A second new possibility of the reference semantics that can be achieved by "boxing" primitive IDL types is <u>sharing</u> of values. With primitive values, two variables can have copies of the same value, but they cannot both refer to the same value. This means that when one of the variables is changed, the other one retains its original value. With shared values that are <u>referenced</u>, both variables would always point to the same value.

The stateful value type Node is implemented by the programmer in a class NodeImpl (see the JacORB distribution for the actual code). The relationship between this implementation class and the corresponding IDL definition is not entirely trivial, and we will discuss it in detail below.

## **12.2 Factories**

When an instance of a (regular) value type is marshaled over the wire and arrives at a server, a class that implements this value type must be found, so that a Java object can be created to hold the state information. For interface types, which are only passed by reference, something similar is accomplished by the POA, which accepts remote calls to the interface and delivers them to a local implementation class (the <u>servant</u>). For value type instances, there is no such thing as a POA, because they cannot be called remotely. Thus, the ORB needs a different mechanism to know which Java implementation class corresponds to a given IDL value type.

The CORBA standard introduces <u>value factories</u> to achieve this. Getting your value factories right can be anywhere from trivial to tricky (we will cover the details in a minute), and so the standard suggests that ORBs also provide convenience mechanisms to relieve programmers from writing value factories if possible. JacORB's convenience mechanism is straightforward:

If the implementation class for an IDL value type A is named AImpl, resides in the same package as A, and has a no-argument constructor, then no value factory is needed for that type.

In other words, if your implementation class follows the common naming convention ("...Impl"), and it provides a no-arg constructor so that the ORB can instantiate it, then the ORB has all that it needs to (a) find the implementation class, and (b) create an instance of it (which is then initialized with the unmarshaled state from the wire).

This mechanism ought to save you from having to write a value factory 99% of the time. It works for all kinds of regular value types, including those with inheritance, and recursive types (where a type has members of its own type).

If you do need more control over the instance creation process, or the unmarshaling from the wire, you can write your own value factory class and register it with the ORB using ORB.register\_value\_factory (repository\_id, factory). The factory object needs to implement the interface org.omg.CORBA.portable.ValueFactory, which requires a single method:

```
public Serializable read_value (InputStream is);
```

When an instance of type repository\_id arrives over the wire, the ORB calls the read\_value()

method, which must unmarshal the data from the input stream, create an instance of the appropriate implementation class from it, and return that.

The easiest way to implement this method is to create an instance of the implementation class, and pass it to the read\_value() method of the given InputStream:

```
public Serializable read_value (InputStream is) {
   A result = new AImpl();
   return is.read_value(result);
}
```

The InputStream.read\_value() method registers the newly created instance in the stream's indirection table, and then reads the data from the stream and initializes the given value instance from it.

The value factory must be registered with the ORB using register\_value\_factory(). As a special convenience (defined in the CORBA standard), if the value factory class for type A is called ADefaultFactory, then the ORB will find it automatically and use it, unless a different factory has been explicitly registered.

It sometimes causes confusion that you can also define <u>factory methods</u> in a value type's IDL. These factory methods are completely unrelated to the unmarshaling mechanism discussed above; they are simply a portable means to declare what kinds of "constructors" a value type implementation should have. They are purely for local use, but since they are "factories", the corresponding methods must also be implemented in the type's ValueFactory implementation.

# 13 IIOP over SSL

Using SSL to authenticate clients and to protect the communication between client and target requires no changes in your source code. The only notable effect is that SSL/TLS type sockets are used for transport connections instead of plain TCP sockets — and that connection setup takes a bit longer.

The only prerequisites are that set up a key store file that holds your cryptographic keys, and to configure SSL by setting a few properties. All of this is described in this chapter.

### 13.1 Key stores

SSL relies on public key certificates in the standard X.509 format. These certificates are presented in the authentication phase of the SSL handshake and used to compute and exchange session keys.

The Java 2 security API provides interfaces that access a persistent data structure called <u>KeyStore</u>. A key store is simply a file that contains public key certificates and the corresponding private keys. It also contains other certificates that can be used to verify public key certificates. All cryptographic data is protected using passwords and accessed using names called aliases.

The following section explain how to create key stores for Sun JSSE.

#### 13.1.1 Setting up a JSSE key store

To set up key stores with JSSE you can use Java's keytool. In order to generate a simple public key infrastructure you can perform the following steps:

- 1. Create a new key store containing a new public/private key pair with keytool. The public key will be wrapped into a self-signed certificate.
- 2. Export the self-signed certificate from the key store into a file.
- 3. Import the self-signed certificate into a trust store (or configure that trustees shall be read from key store, see below).

To create a new key store containing a new public/private key pair type:

keytool -genkey -alias <alias> -keystore <keystore>

If you don't give a key store name keytool will create a key store with the name .keystore in the user's home directory. The command given above will ask for the following input:

```
Enter keystore password: changeit
What is your first and last name?
  [Unknown]: Developer
What is the name of your organizational unit?
  [Unknown]: cs
What is the name of your organization?
  [Unknown]: PrismTech
What is the name of your City or Locality?
  [Unknown]: Berlin
What is the name of your State or Province?
  [Unknown]: Berlin
What is the two-letter country code for this unit?
  [Unknown]: Germany
Is CN=Developer, OU=cs, O=PrismTech, L=Berlin, ST=Berlin,
   C=Germany correct?
  [no]: yes
Enter key password for <testkey>
     (RETURN if same as keystore password): testkey
```

You can view the entries of the newly created keystore by typing:

keytool -keystore <keystore> -list -storepass <password>

The output will read for example like this:

```
Keystore type: jks
Keystore provider: SUN
Your keystore contains 1 entry
testkey, Dec 1, 2004, keyEntry,
Certificate fingerprint (MD5): C4:9B:11:97:FF:CD:4C:C9:B3:02:BB:
9A:46:D8:C3:11
```

Now you have a public key certificate that you can present for authentication. The public key contained in the key store is wrapped into a self-signed certificate. This self-signed certificate has to be added to the Java trust store. To do this export the certificate from the key store and import it into the Java trust store located in <java\_home>/jre/lib/security/cacerts.

To export the self-signed certificate into a file type:

keytool -export -keystore <keystore> -alias <alias> -file <filename>

To import the certificate into the trust store type:

keytool -import -keystore <truststore> -alias <alias> -file <filename>

More documentation on key stores can be found in the Java tool documentation for the keytool command. Note that if you care for "real" security, be advised that setting up and managing (or finding) a properly administered CA is essential for the overall security of your system.

#### 13.1.2 Step–By–Step certificate creation

In order to generate a simple public key infrastructure you can perform the following steps:

- 1. Create new key stores (File/new) and keypairs (Keys/new) for the CA and for the user.
- 2. Open the user keys tore (File/open), select the key entry and export the self-signed certificate (Certificates/Export).
- 3. Open the CA key store and add the user certificate as a Trustee (Trustees/add...).
- 4. Select the trusted user certificate and create a signed public key certificate (Certificates/Create). Leave the role name field empty, enter the CAs private key password and save the new certificate by clicking OK.
- 5. Export the CAs self-signed certificate to a file (as explained above). Delete the trusted certificate from the CA key store (Trustees/Delete).
- 6. Open the user key store again. Select the key entry, the import the CA-signed user cert (Certificates/Import), and the self-signed CA cert.
- 7. Add the self-signed CA cert as a trustee. This is only needed for verifying the chain, therefor the key store can be deployed without it. Please note that a failed verification might result in a SignatureException.

## **13.2 Configuring SSL properties**

When the ORB is initialized by the application, a couple of properties are read from files and the command line. To turn on SSL support, you have to set the following property to "on":

```
jacorb.security.support_ssl=on
```

This will just load the SSL classes on startup. The configuration of the various aspects of SSL is done via additional properties.

Configure which SSL socket factory and SSL server socket factory shall be used with the properties:

```
jacorb.ssl.socket_factory=qualified classname
jacorb.ssl.server_socket_factory=qualified classname
```

If you want to use JSSE, then configure the following as qualified classname of SSL Socket Factory and SSL server socket factory:

```
org.jacorb.security.ssl.sun_jsse.SSLSocketFactory
org.jacorb.security.ssl.sun_jsse.SSLServerSocketFactory
```

As explained in the previous section, cryptographic data (key pairs and certificates) is stored in a key store file. To configure the file name of the key store file, you need to define the following property:

jacorb.security.keystore=AKeystoreFileName

The key store file name can either be an absolute path or relative to the home directory. Key stores are searched in this order, and the first one found is taken. If this property is not set, the user will be prompted to enter a key store location on ORB startup.

The password for the key store file can be specified by using the property jacorb.security.keystore\_password.

jacorb.security.keystore\_password=secret

By default the KeyStore type uses JKS; to change this alter the property jacorb.security.keystore\_type.

The SSL socket factory algorithms are initialised by default to SunX509. On other JDK implementations (e.g. IBM) this can be changed (to e.g. IbmX509) by altering the following properties:

jacorb.security.jsse.server.key\_manager\_algorithm=SunX509 jacorb.security.jsse.server.trust\_manager\_algorithm=SunX509 jacorb.security.jsse.client.key\_manager\_algorithm=SunX509 jacorb.security.jsse.client.trust\_manager\_algorithm=SunX509

To avoid typing in lots of aliases and passwords (one for the key store, and one for each entry that is used), you can define default aliases and passwords like this:

```
# the name of the default key alias to look up in the key store
jacorb.security.default_user=brose
jacorb.security.default_password=jacorb
```

Note that when using Sun JSSE: The javax.net.ssl.trustStore[Password] properties doesn't seem to take effect, so you may want to add trusted certificates to "normal" key stores. In this case configure JacORB to read certificates from the key store rather than from a dedicated trust store, please set the property

```
jacorb.security.jsse.trustees_from_ks=on
```

SSL settings can be further refined using security options as in the following property definitions:

```
jacorb.security.ssl.client.supported_options=0
jacorb.security.ssl.client.required_options=0
jacorb.security.ssl.server.supported_options=0
jacorb.security.ssl.server.required_options=0
```

The value of these security options is a bit mask coded as a hexadecimal integer. The meanings of the individual bits is defined in the CORBA Security Service Specification and reproduced here from the Security.idl file:

```
typedef unsigned short AssociationOptions;
const AssociationOptions NoProtection = 1;
const AssociationOptions Integrity = 2;
const AssociationOptions Confidentiality = 4;
const AssociationOptions DetectReplay = 8;
const AssociationOptions DetectMisordering = 16;
const AssociationOptions EstablishTrustInTarget = 32;
const AssociationOptions EstablishTrustInClient = 64;
const AssociationOptions NoDelegation = 128;
const AssociationOptions SimpleDelegation = 256;
const AssociationOptions CompositeDelegation = 512;
```

### 13.2.1 Protocols

The JSSE is capable of supporting SSL versions 2.0 and 3.0 and Transport Layer Security (TLS) 1.0. To enable different protocols in the JSSE layer use the below properties.

```
jacorb.security.ssl.client.protocols
jacorb.security.ssl.server.protocols
```

Refer to the JSSE documentation for valid SSLSocket/SSLContext protocol values.

### 13.2.2 Client side and server side configuration

On both the client side and the server side supported and required options can be configured. The following tables explain the settings for supported and required options for client and server.

Property with value	Description
jacorb.security.ssl.	This value indicates that the client can
client.supported_options=20	use SSL. Actually, this is default SSL be-
// EstablishTrustInTarget	haviour and must always be supported by
	the client.
jacorb.security.ssl.	This makes the client load it's own
client.supported_options=40	key/certificate from it's key store, to en-
// EstablishTrustInClient	able it to authenticate to the server.

Table 13.1: Client side supported options

Property with value	Description
jacorb.security.ssl.	This enforces SSL to be used.
client.required_options=20	
// EstablishTrustInTarget	
jacorb.security.ssl.	This enforces SSL to be used. Actu-
client.required_options=40	ally, this is no meaningfuly value, since
// EstablishTrustInClient	in SSL, the client can't force it's own au-
	thentication to the server.

Table 13.3: Server side supported options

Property with value	Description
jacorb.security.ssl.	This tells the clients that the server also
server.supported_options=1	supports unprotected connections. If No-
// NoProtection	Protection is set, no required options
	should be set as well, because they over-
	ride this value.
jacorb.security.ssl.	This value indicates that the server sup-
server.supported_options=20	ports SSL. Actually, this is default SSL
// EstablishTrustInTarget	behaviour and must always be supported
	by the server. This also makes the server
	load it's key/certificate from the key store.
jacorb.security.ssl.	This value is ignored, because authenti-
server.supported_options=40	cating the client is either required, or not
// EstablishTrustInClient	done at all (the client can't force its own
	authentication).

Table 13.4: Server side required options

Property with value	Description
jacorb.security.ssl.	This enforces SSL to be used.
server.required_options=20	
// EstablishTrustInTarget	
jacorb.security.ssl.	This enforces SSL to be used, and will
server.required_options=40	request the client to authenticate. It also
// EstablishTrustInClient	will load trusted certificates for the au-
	thentication process.

## 13.3 SecureRandom Plugin System

Under certain platforms (e.g. J2ME CDC platforms) when the JSSE initializes its random number generator it may spawn a large number of threads and/or have a significant start-up time. This overhead may be unacceptable.

In order to allow developers to provide their own initialization routines for SecureRandom a plugin class may be provided. A developer should implement the following interface.

```
package org.jacorb.security.ssl.sun_jsse;
public interface JSRandom
{
   SecureRandom getSecureRandom ();
}
```

The classname should then be specified in the property

jacorb.security.randomClassPlugin

which will be instantiated at runtime. If this property has been specified the SSLSocket factories will call getSecureRandom to pass through to the SSLContext. Otherwise, the JSSE will use its default values.

Two example implementations; JSRandomImpl and JSRandomImplThread are provided. JSRandomImpl explicitly initializes a SecureRandom with a fixed seed value. Note that the seed is a hardcoded value (4711). As using such a seed is a security risk it is not recommended that this code be used in a production system. The second, using initSecureRandom (see below)

```
public class JSRandomImplThread implements JSRandom {
    public static void initSecureRandom() { ... }
}
```

allows the developer to initialize a single static SecureRandom in a separate thread at the start of their main before any ORB calls are done.

## 13.4 Security and corbaloc

If you want to put together a corbaloc that points to your SSL enabled server object the following needs to be ensured:

normally an IOR string contains additional components that describe the exact SSL setup for a given server object. However this additional information cannot be attached to a corbaloc. JacORB provides an extensions to address that shortcoming.

By using the JacORB specific protocol extension <u>ssliop</u> you can tell ORB that the corbaloc points to a SSL enabled target. When the corbaloc is resolved with orb.string\_to\_object() and the protocol extension is set, JacORB will act as the target had the SSL specific tagged components set<sup>1</sup>.

By default the SSL option EstablishTrustInTarget will be used both for supported and required SSL options of the created stub. Using the property jacorb.security.ssl.corbaloc\_ssliop.supported\_options this can be further customized. Have a look at the configuration chapter for more details.

#### Example of a corbaloc

```
corbaloc:ssliop:1.2@hostname:port/object_key
```

# 14 MIOP

JacORB has an implementation of MIOP written as an ETF plugin. This conforms to version 01-11-08 of the Unreliable Multicast Inter-ORB Protocol specification. Note that subsections 29.12 (MIOP Gateway) and 29.13 (Multicast Group Manager) are not implemented.

## 14.1 Enabling the MIOP Transport

In order to enable the ETF transport plugin the following configuration properties must be altered.

```
jacorb.transport.factories
jacorb.transport.client.selector
```

By default these properties are configured to use the IIOP transport. For example to select both IIOP and MIOP transports:

## 14.2 Configuring the MIOP Transport

A number of extra configuration properties have been added for the transport.

Property	Description	Туре
jacorb.miop.timeout	Timeout used in MIOP requests. Default is 100.	integer
jacorb.miop.time_to_	TTL used for multicast UDP packets. Default is 5 seconds.	integer
live		
jacorb.miop.incomplete_	Maximum number of incomplete messages allowed. De-	integer
messages_threshold	fault 5.	
jacorb.miop.message_	Timeout for packet collection to be completed. Default	integer
completion_timeout	500ms.	

Table 14.1: MIOP Configuration

Property	Description	Туре
jacorb.miop.packet_	This is the maximum size of the frame buffer. This de-	integer
max_size	faults to 1500 bytes which is the typical value for most	
	network interfaces. From this the IP, UDP and UMIOP	
	headers will be deducted which will leave 1412 bytes for	
	the MIOP packet.	
jacorb.miop.sleep_	The threshold (in microseconds) for switching from	integer
threshold	active-loop delays to Thread.sleep() delays. If zero,	
	all delays are via Thread.sleep(). Has no effect if	
	jacorb.miop.accumulate_delays is set to true. Default 750	
	microseconds.	
jacorb.miop.	Whether or not to accumulate microsecond delays into the	boolean
accumulate_delays	millisecond range. Default false.	
jacorb.miop.max_	The maximum fragment rate in microseconds (strictly, the	integer
fragment_rate	time to allow per fragment). If zero, no throttling is per-	
	formed. Default 0 microseconds.	
jacorb.miop.report_	Whether or not to report throttling information. Reports	boolean
throttling	are written at the debug logging level. Default false.	

Table 14.1: MIOP Configuration

## 14.3 MIOP Example

A new demo has been included within <JacORB>/demo/miop. This section will describe how to run this demo including its use of MIOP corbaloc strings.

Assuming the developer has installed Ant version 1.7.1 or above then the example may be compiled by typing ant within the <JacORB>/demo/miop directory. The classes will be compiled to <JacORB>/classes which may need to be added to the classpath.

To run the server:

jaco demo.miop.Server

To run the client:

jaco demo.miop.Client

This is the simplest configuration and will simply send two oneway requests via UDP to the server. By default the Server will write out a miop.ior file containing the following corbaloc:

```
corbaloc:miop:1.0@1.0-TestDomain-1/224.1.239.2:1234;
iiop:1.2@10.1.0.4:38148/4222541922/%00%16%0F%205=%25%02%01I%0C
```

The Group IIOP Profile key string will not remain constant. The server takes a single optional argument:

-noGroupProfile	Don't write IIOP Group Profile request.
-----------------	---

This will create a corbaloc as shown below and is useful for interoperating with ORBs that do not support the Group Profile.

corbaloc:miop:1.0@1.0-TestDomain-1/224.1.239.2:1234

The Client takes two optional arguments:

-fragment	Trigger fragmentation by sending a larger request.
[IOR—Corbaloc]	Don't use miop.ior but this supplied IOR or Corbaloc.

The second optional argument is useful if interoperating with another ORB.

#### 14.3.1 Two way requests and MIOP

The demo client does an unchecked\_narrow on the supplied corbaloc/URL. This is because a MIOP URL does not normally support a two-way is\_a request unless a Group IIOP profile has also been encoded into the corbaloc. By default the JacORB demo server will create the Group IIOP profile as well:

corbaloc:miop:1.0@1.0-TestDomain-1/224.1.239.2:1234; iiop:1.0@10.1.0.4:36840/7150661784/%00%16%0F%1B\*@2%02,%1A

It is not guaranteed that other ORBs (e.g. TAO) will create the Group IIOP profile.

# **15 BiDirectional GIOP**

BiDirectional GIOP has its main use in configurations involving callbacks with applets or firewalls where it sometimes isn't possible to open a direct connection to the desired target. As a small example, imagine that you want to monitor the activities of a server via an applet. This would normally be done via a callback object that the applet registers at the server, so the applet doesn't have to poll the server for events. To accomplish this without BiDirectional GIOP, the server would have to open a new connection to the client which will not work because applets usually are not allowed to act as servers, i.e. open ServerSockets. At this point BiDirectional GIOP can help because it allows to reuse the connection the applet opened to the server for GIOP requests from the server to the applet (which isn't allowed in "standard" GIOP).

## 15.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP

Setting up BiDirectional GIOP consists of two steps:

- 1. Setting an ORBInitializer property and creating the BiDir policy
- 2. Adding this policy to the servant's POA.

### 15.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property

The first thing that is necessary for BiDirectional GIOP to be available is the presence of the following property, which can be added by the usual ways (see chapter 3):

If this property is present on ORB startup, the corresponding policy factory and interceptors will be loaded.

### 15.1.2 Creating the BiDir Policy

Creating the necessary BiDir Policy is done via a policy factory hidden in the ORB.

```
import org.omg.BiDirPolicy.*;
import org.omg.CORBA.*;
```

[...]

The value of the new policy is passed to the factory inside of an any. The ORB is the told to create a policy of the specified type with the specified value. The newly created policy is then used to create a user POA. Please note that if <u>any</u> POA of has this policy set, <u>all</u> connections will be enabled for BiDirectional GIOP, that is even those targeted at object of POAs that don't have this policy set. For the full source code, please have a look at the bidir demo in the demo directory.

## 15.2 Verifying that BiDirectional GIOP is used

From inside of your application, it is impossible to tell whether requests arrived over a unidirectional or BiDirectional connection. Therefore, to check if connections are used in both directions, you can either use a network monitoring tool or take a look at JacORBs output to tell you if your server created a new connection to the client, or if the existing one is being reused.

If the debug level is set to 2 or larger, the following output on the server side will tell you that a connection is being reused:

[ ConnectionManager: found conn to target <my IP>:<my port> ]

If, on the other hand, the connection is not being reused, the client will show the following output:

[ Opened new server-side TCP/IP transport to <my host>:<my port> ]

### 15.3 TAO interoperability

There is one problem that may prevent TAO and JacORB to interoperate using BiDirectional GIOP: If JacORB uses IP addresses as host names (JacORBs default) and TAO uses DNS names as host names (TAOs default on non Microsoft Windows platforms), connections from JacORB clients to TAO servers will not be reused. If, on the other hand, both use the same "format" for host addresses, interoperability will be successful. There are two ways to solve this problem:

- 1. Use ``-ORBdotteddecimaladdresses 1'' as an command line argument to the TAO server.
- 2. Configure JacORB to use DNS names (See the configuration guide).

## **16 Portable Interceptors**

Since revision 1.1 JacORB provides support for Portable Interceptors These interceptors are compliant to the standard CORBA specification. Therefore we don't provide any documentation on how to program interceptors but supply a few (hopefully helpful) hints and tips on JacORB specific solutions.

The first step to have an interceptor integrated into the ORB is to register an <u>ORBInitializer</u>. This is done by setting a property the following way:

For compatibility reasons with the spec, the properties format may also be like this:

```
org.omg.PortableInterceptor.ORBInitializerClass.<orb initializer classname>
```

The suffix is just to distinguish between different initializers and doesn't have to have any meaningful value. The value of the property however has to be the fully qualified classname of the initializer. If the verbosity is set to  $\geq 2$  JacORB will display a ClassNotFoundException in case the initializers class is not in the class path.

An example line might look like:

```
org.omg.PortableInterceptor.ORBInitializerClass.my_init=
    test.MyInterceptorInitializer
```

Unfortunately the interfaces of the specification don't provide any access to the ORB. If you need access to the ORB from out of the initializer you can cast the ORBInitInfo object to jacorb. orb.portableInterceptor.ORBInitInfoImpl and call getORB() to get a reference to the ORB that instantiated the initializer.

When working with service contexts please make sure that you don't use  $0 \times 4A414301$  as an id because a service context with that id is used internally. Otherwise you will end up with either your data not transfered or unexpected internal exceptions.

## 16.1 Interceptor ForwardRequest Exceptions

Several of the interceptor types may throw a ForwardException such as ClientRequestInterceptor send\_request. A developer may wish to do this if, for instance, a new policy is being applied to the object to switch to a SSL connection type as suggested within chapter 20.

A current limitation of the specification (CORBA 3; 02-06-33) is that it is impossible to detect whether the call has previously been thrown for the same client request. Thus it is possible to enter an infinite loop throwing ForwardRequest at this point. This issue was first submitted to the OMG in May 2002 under number 5266.

In order to allow developers more flexibility when writing their interceptors PrismTech have enhanced the exception handling as follows. We have chosen one of the solutions proposed within issue 5266; namely to allow forward\_reference() to be accessed in send\_request() as well as in receive\_other(). i.e. returning the object from the previous ForwardRequest if that has been thrown and null otherwise.

A typical use of this might be

```
public void send_request( ClientRequestInfo ri )
{
    if (ri.effective_profile().tag == TAG_INTERNET_IOP.value &&
        ri.forward_reference() == null)
    {
        // Do some processing, throw a forward request.
    }
}
```

This allows the developer to conditionally throw a forward request while using forward\_reference() to prevent infinite loops.

## 16.2 Public API

Some users may find it useful to access internal data on the ClientRequestInfo and ServerRequestInfo. The following API is available. Note that it may be possible to corrupt the call chain so use these at your own risk.

isLocalInterceptors returns true if the interceptors are running locally (i.e. no TCP connection is being used and therefore getConnection will return null).

#### org.jacorb.orb.portableInterceptor.ServerRequestInfoImpl

```
public boolean isLocalInterceptors()
public GIOPConnection getConnection()
public ReplyOutputStream getReplyStream ()
public RequestInputStream getRequestStream ()
public ORB orb()
```

#### org.jacorb.orb.portableInterceptor.ClientRequestInfoImpl

```
public boolean isLocalInterceptors()
```

public ClientConnection getConnection()
public ReplyInputStream getReplyStream ()
public RequestOutputStream getRequestStream ()
public Delegate getDelegate ()
public ORB orb()

# **17 Asynchronous Method Invocation**

JacORB allows you to invoke objects asynchronously, as defined in the <u>Messaging</u> chapter of the CORBA specification (chapter 22 in CORBA 3.0). Only the callback model is implemented at this time; there is no support for polling yet.

Asynchronous Method Invocation (AMI) means that when you invoke a method on an object, control returns to the caller immediately; it does not block until the reply has been received from the remote object. The results of the invocation are delivered later, as soon as they are received by the client ORB. Asynchronous Invocation is entirely a client-side feature. The server is never aware whether it is invoked synchronously or asynchronously.

In the callback model, replies are delivered to a special <u>ReplyHandler</u> object that is registered at the client side when the asynchronous invocation is started. Here is a brief example for this (see the <u>Messaging</u> specification for further details). Suppose you have a Server object, defined in a file server.idl.

```
interface Server
{
    long operation (in long p1, inout long p2);
};
```

The first step is to compile this IDL definition with the "ami\_callback" compiler switch:

```
idl -ami_callback server.idl
```

This lets the compiler generate an additional ReplyHandler class, named AMI\_ServerHandler. For each operation of the Server interface, this class has an operation with the same name that receives the return value and out parameters of the original operation. There is an additional method named operation\_excep that is called if the invocation raises an exception. If it were defined in IDL, the ReplyHandler class for the above Server would look like this:

```
interface AMI_ServerHandler : Messaging::ReplyHandler
{
    void operation (in long ami_return_val, in long p2);
    void operation_excep (in Messaging::ExceptionHolder excep_holder);
};
```

To implement this interface, extend the corresponding POA class (or use the tie approach), as with any CORBA object:

```
public class AMI_ServerHandlerImpl extends AMI_ServerHandlerPOA
{
    public void operation (int ami_return_val, int p2)
    {
        System.out.println ("operation reply received");
    }
    public void operation_excep
        (org.omg.Messaging.ExceptionHolder excep_holder)
    {
        System.out.println ("received an exception");
    }
}
```

For each method m of the original Server interface, the IDL compiler generates a special method sendc\_m into the stub class if the "ami\_callback" switch is on. The parameters of this method are (1) a reference to a ReplyHandler object, and (2) all <u>in</u> or <u>inout</u> parameters of the original operation, with their mode changed to <u>in</u> (<u>out</u> parameters are omitted from this operation). The sende operation does not have a return value.

To actually make an asynchronous invocation, an instance of the ReplyHandler needs to be created, registered with the ORB, and passed to the sendc method. The code for this might look as follows:

```
ORB orb = ...
Server s = ...
// create handler and obtain a CORBA reference to it
AMI_ServerHandler h = new AMI_ServerHandlerImpl()._this (orb);
// invoke sendc
((_ServerStub)s).sendc_operation (h, 4, 5);
```

Note that the sendc operation is only defined in the stub, and therefore the cast is necessary to invoke it. There is not yet any consensus in the OMG whether the sendc operation should also be declared in any of the Java interfaces that make up the Server type. Thus, the fact that you need to make a cast to the stub class may change in a future version of JacORB.

If you want to try asynchronous invocations with code such as above, make sure that your client process does something else or at least waits after the invocation has been made, otherwise it will likely exit before the reply can be delivered to the handler.

The <u>Messaging</u> specification also defines a number of CORBA policies that allow you to control the timing of asynchronous invocations. Since these policies are applicable to both synchronous and asynchronous invocations, we describe them in a separate section (see chapter 18).

# **18 Quality of Service**

JacORB implements a subset of the QoS policies defined in chapter 22.2 of the CORBA 3.0 specification. In the following, we describe each of the policies we have currently implemented, along with notes on particular JacORB issues concerning each policy. Policies not listed in the following are not yet implemented.

As of yet, all policies described in this chapter are <u>client-side override policies</u>. The CORBA specification uses the term for any policy that is explicitly set and thus overrides system defaults. Policies can be set at different scopes: per object, per thread, or per ORB. The current JacORB implementation only supports object and ORB scopes. In general, the following steps are necessary:

- Step 1. Get an any from the ORB and put the value for the policy into it.
- **Step 2.** Get a Policy object from the ORB which encapsulates the desired value (the any value from the previous step).
- **Step 3.** Apply the policy to a particular object using the \_set\_policy\_override() operation on the object reference.
- **Step 3.** alternatively: set the policy ORB-wide using the set\_policy\_overrides() operation on the ORB's PolicyManager object.

Below is the code that corresponds to the steps listed above, using the <u>SyncScopePolicy</u> (described in the following section) as an example. Also, have a look at the demo program in demo/policies:

```
SomeCorbaType
              server = ...
org.omg.CORBA.ORB orb = ...
org.omg.CORBA.Any a
                       = orb.create_any();
a.insert_short(SYNC_WITH_SERVER.value); // the value for that policy
try
{
    Policy p = orb.create_policy(SYNC_SCOPE_POLICY_TYPE.value, a);
    server-new = ServerHelper.narrow(server._set_policy_override (new Policy[]{
                                 SetOverrideType.ADD_OVERRIDE));
    server. release();
    // get the ORB's policy manager
    PolicyManager policyManager =
        PolicyManagerHelper.narrow(
           orb.resolve_initial_references("ORBPolicyManager"));
```

The above is portable code that relies only on standardized CORBA APIs to create and set policies. Because this code is somewhat cumbersome to write, JacORB also allows you to simplify it by creating the Policy object directly via its constructor, as shown below. Note that this is non-portable code:

See the package org.jacorb.orb.policies to find out which constructors are defined for the individual policy types.

## 18.1 Sync Scope

The <u>SyncScopePolicy</u> specifies at which point a oneway invocation returns to the caller. (The policy is ignored for non-oneway invocations.) There are four possible values:

**SYNC\_NONE** The invocation returns immediately.

- **SYNC\_WITH\_TRANSPORT** The invocation returns after the request has been passed to the transport layer.
- **SYNC\_WITH\_SERVER** The server sends an acknowledgement back to the client when it has received the request, but <u>before</u> actually invoking the target. The client-side call blocks until this acknowledgement has been received.
- **SYNC\_WITH\_TARGET** An ordinary reply is sent back by the server, <u>after</u> the target invocation has completed. The client-side call blocks until this reply has been received.

The default mechanism in JacORB is <u>SYNC\_WITH\_TRANSPORT</u>, since the call to the socket layer is a synchronous one. In order to implement <u>SYNC\_NONE</u>, an additional thread is created on the fly which in turn calls the socket layer, while the client-side invocation returns after this thread has been created. Given this additional overhead, it is unlikely that <u>SYNC\_NONE</u> yields a significant performance gain for the client, not even on a multiprocessor machine.

The default mechanism can be configured by setting the property <u>jacorb.default\_sync\_scope</u> to a value corresponding to one of the policy values shown above. <u>None</u> for SYNC\_NONE, <u>Transport</u> for SYNC\_WITH\_TRANSPORT, <u>Server</u> for SYNC\_WITH\_SERVER, or <u>Target</u> for SYNC\_WITH\_TARGET. The preferred mechanism is to set the scope via an application policy, however this property may be useful if a global scope change is required in a deployed application where a coding change is not an option.

# **18.2 Timing Policies**

For each CORBA request four different points in time can be specified:

Request Start Time the time after which the request may be delivered to its target

**Request End Time** the time after which the request may no longer be delivered to its target

Reply Start Time the time after which the reply may be delivered to the client

Reply End Time the time after which the reply may no longer be delivered to the client

Each of these points in time can be specified on a per-object level as a client-side override policy: <u>RequestStartTimePolicy</u>, <u>RequestEndTimePolicy</u>, <u>ReplyStartTimePolicy</u>, and <u>ReplyEndTimePolicy</u> (see below for concrete code examples).

Each of these policies specifies an absolute time, which means that they will usually have to be set again for each individual request. As a convenience, there are two additional policies that allow you to specify a <u>relative time for Request End Time</u> and <u>Reply End Time</u>; they are called <u>RelativeRequestTimeoutPolicy</u> and <u>RelativeRoundtripTimeoutPolicy</u>, respectively. These timeouts are simply more convenient ways for expressing these two times; before each individual invocation, the ORB computes absolute times from them (measured from the start of the invocation at the client side) and handles them just as if an absolute <u>Request End Time</u> or <u>Reply End Time</u> had been specified. We will therefore only discuss the four absolute timing policies below.

All of these policies apply to synchronous and asynchronous invocations alike.

Figure 18.1 shows how JacORB interprets the timing policies in the course of a single request.

- As soon as the ORB receives control (prior to marshaling), it converts any <u>RelativeRequestTimeoutPolicy</u> or <u>RelativeRoundtripTimeoutPolicy</u> to an absolute value, by adding the relative value to the current system time.
- The ORB then checks whether <u>Request End Time</u> or <u>Reply End Time</u> have already elapsed. If so, no invocation is made, and an org. OORBA.TIMEOUT is thrown to the client.
- After the ORB has sent the request, it waits for a reply until <u>Reply End Time</u> has elapsed. If it receives no reply before that, the request is discarded and an org.omg.CORBA.TIMEOUT thrown to the client. (JacORB does not currently cancel the outstanding request, it simply discards the reply, should one arrive after the timeout has elapsed.)<sup>1</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Note that if there is no connection to the server yet, other timeouts are applied first, configured by the properties jacorb.connection.client.connect\_timeout and jacorb.retries. If connection establishment fails, control does not return to the client until these timeouts have expired, even if this is later than <u>Reply</u>

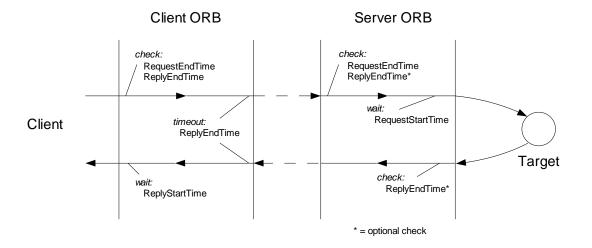


Figure 18.1: Timing Policies in JacORB

- On the server side (before demarshaling), the ORB checks whether the <u>Request End Time</u> has already elapsed. If so, the request is not delivered to the target, and an org.omg.CORBA.TIMEOUT is thrown back to the client.
- Optionally, the server-side ORB may also check at this point whether the <u>Reply End Time</u> has already elapsed, and not actually invoke the target in this case (throwing back an org.omg.CORBA.TIMEOUT to the client as well). Since the <u>Reply End Time</u> would then be checked both on the client and the server side, this requires that the clocks on both machines are synchronized at least to the same order of magnitude as the timeout itself. This check is therefore off by default, and may be enabled by setting the property jacorb.poa.check\_reply\_end\_time to "on".
- If the request proceeds, the ORB waits until the <u>Request Start Time</u> has been reached, if one was specified, and has not already elapsed. After that, the request is delivered to the target.
- After the target invocation has returned, the ORB may optionally check whether the <u>Reply End</u> <u>Time</u> has now elapsed. Similar to the check prior to the target invocation, this check is also optional and controlled by the property jacorb.poa.check\_reply\_end\_time (see discussion above). If the check is enabled, and the <u>Reply End Time</u> is found to have elapsed at this point, the ORB sends an org.omg.CORBA.TIMEOUT back to the client, rather than the actual reply.
- If the reply arrives at the client before <u>Reply End Time</u> has elapsed, the ORB waits until <u>Reply Start</u> <u>Time</u> has been reached, if one was specified, and has not already elapsed. After that, the reply is delivered back to the client.

The bottom line of this is that for a simple, per-invocation timeout, you should specify a RelativeRoundtripTimeoutPolicy.

End Time.

#### Programming

In CORBA, points of time are specified to an accuracy of 100 nanoseconds, using values of struct TimeBase::UtcT. To allow easy manipulation of such values from Java, JacORB provides a number of static methods in org.jacorb.util.Time. For example, to convert the current Java time into a UtcT value, write

UtcT currentTime = org.jacorb.util.Time.corbaTime();

To create a UtcT value that specifies a time n milliseconds in the future, you can write

```
UtcT time = org.jacorb.util.Time.corbaFuture (10000 * n);
```

(The argument to corbaFuture () is in CORBA time units of 100 ns; we multiply n by 10000 here to convert it from Java time units (milliseconds).)

The following shows how to set a timing policy for an object using the standard mechanism (see the beginning of this chapter for an explanation). In this example, we set a <u>Reply End Time</u> that lies one second in the future:

```
import org.omg.CORBA.*;
SomeCorbaType server = ... // the object for which we want to set
                             // a timing policy
org.omg.CORBA.ORB orb = ...
org.omg.CORBA.Any a
                    = orb.create_any();
org.omg.TimeBase.UtcT replyEndTime
    = org.jacorb.util.Time.corbaFuture (1000 * 10000); // one second
org.omg.TimeBase.UtcTHelper.insert (a, replyEndTime);
try
{
    Policy p
        = orb.create_policy (REPLY_END_TIME_POLICY_TYPE.value, a);
    server-new = ServerHelper.narrow(server._set_policy_override (new Policy[]{
                                 SetOverrideType.ADD_OVERRIDE));
    server._release();
}
catch (PolicyError e)
{
    . . .
}
```

Using the constructors of JacORB's implementations of policy values, this becomes less verbose:

Likewise, to set a Relative Roundtrip Timeout of one second, write:

The difference between this and the example before, where a <u>Reply End Time</u> was used, is that the latter specifies a <u>relative time</u> to CORBA. The policy will therefore be valid for all subsequent invocations, because the absolute deadline will be recomputed before each invocation. In the first example, the deadline will no longer make sense for any subsequent invocations, since only an absolute time was specified to the ORB.

# 19 Connection Management and Connection Timeouts

JacORB offers a certain level of control over connections and timeouts. You can

- set connection idle timeouts.
- set request timing.
- set the maximum number of accepted TCP/IP connections on the server.

### **19.1 Timeouts**

Connection idle timeouts can be set individually for the client and the server. They control how long an idle connection, i.e. a connection that has no pending replies, will stay open. The corresponding properties are jacorb.connection.client.idle\_timeout and jacorb.connection.server.timeout and take their values as milliseconds. If not set, connections will stay open indefinitely (or until the OS decides to close them).

<u>Request timing</u> controls how long an individual request may take to complete. The programmer can specify this using QoS policies, discussed in chapter 18.

## **19.2 Connection Management**

When a client wants to invoke a remote object, it needs to send the request over a connection to the server. If the connection isn't present, it has to be created. In JacORB, this will only happen once for every combination of host name and port. Once the connection is established, all requests and replies between client and server will use the same connection. This saves resources while adding a thin layer of necessary synchronization, and is the recommended approach of the OMG. Occasionally people have requested to allow for multiple connections to the same server, but nobody has yet presented a good argument that more connections would speed up things considerably.

Connections are typically blocking, with a separate thread used to handle sending and receiving data and managing time-outs. In cases of heavy load where the client may connect to dozens or hundreds of servers, and is using timeouts, this behavior can lead to very poor performance due to thead thrashing. To avoid this problem, JacORB 3.0.0 now makes available a non blocking mode for client side connections. Enabling this feature causes the client to use non-blocking connection establishment, sending of requests

and receiving replies. In this mode, the client uses a single thread or possibly a small pool of threads to wait for many connections to be ready for reading or writing.

Nonblocking I/O is currently only available for handling client side connections using plain IIOP. Server side support for receiving requests and sending replies is not yet available. Integration of SSL is also not available at this time.

On the server side, the property jacorb.connection.max\_server\_connection allows to set the maximum number of TCP/IP connections that will be listened on for requests. When using a network sniffer or tools like netstat, more inbound TCP/IP connections than the configured number may be displayed. This is for the following reason: Whenever the connection limit is reached, JacORB tries to close existing idle connections (see the subsection below). This is done on the thread that accepts the new connections, so JacORB will not actively accept more connections. However, the ServerSocket is initialized with a backlog of 20. This means that 20 more connections will be quasi-accepted by the OS. Only the 21st will be rejected right away.

#### 19.2.1 Basics and Design

Whenever there is the need to close an existing connection because of the connection limit, the question arises on which of the connection to close. To allow for maximum flexibility, JacORB provides the interface SelectionStrategy that allows for a custom way to select a connection to close. Because selecting a connection usually requires some sort of statistical data about it, the interface StatisticsProvider allows to implement a class that collects statistical data.

```
package org.jacorb.orb.giop;
public interface SelectionStrategy
{
    public ServerGIOPConnection
        selectForClose( java.util.List connections );
}
public interface StatisticsProvider
{
    public void messageChunkSent( int size );
    public void flushed();
    public void flushed();
    public void messageReceived( int size );
}
```

The interface SelectionStrategy has only the single method of selectForClose(). This is called by the class GIOPConnectionManager when a connection needs to be closed. The argument is a List containing objects of type ServerGIOPConnection. The call itself is synchronized in the GIOPConnectionManager, so no additional synchronization has to be done by the implementor of SelectionStrategy. When examining the connections, the strategy can get hold of the StatisticsProvider via the method getStatisticsProvider() of the class

GIOPConnection. The strategy implementor should take care only to return idle connections. While the connection state is checked anyway while closing (it may have changed in the meantime), it seems to be more efficient to avoid cycling through the connections. When no suitable connection is available, the strategy may return null. The GIOPConnectionManager will then wait for a configurable time, and try again. This goes on until a connection can be closed.

The interface StatisticsProvider is used to collect statistical data about a connection and provide it to the SelectionStrategy. Because the nature of this data may vary, there is no standard access to the data via the interface. Therefore, StatisticsProvider and SelectionStrategy usually need to be implemented together. Whenever a new connection is created<sup>1</sup>, a new StatisticsProvider object is instanciated and stored with the GIOPConnection<sup>2</sup>. The StatisticsProvider interface is oriented along the mode of use of the GIOPConnection. For efficiency reasons, messages are not sent as one big byte array. Instead, they are sent piecewise over the wire. When such a chunk is sent, the method messageChunkSent (int size) will be called. After the message has been completely sent, method flush() is called. This whole process is synchronized, so all consecutive messageChunkSents until a flush() form a single message. Therefore, no synchronization on this level is necessary. However, access to gathered statistical data by the SelectionStrategy is concurrent, so care has to be taken. Receiving messages is done only on the whole, so there exists only one method, messageReceived (int size), to notify the StatisticsProvider of such an event.

JacORB comes with two pre-implemented strategies: least frequently used and least recently used. LFU and LRU are implemented by the classes org.jacorb.orb.giop.L[F|R]USelection-StrategyImpl and org.jacorb.orb.giop. L[F|R]UStatisticsProviderImpl.

### 19.2.2 Configuration

To configure connection management, the following properties are provided:

- jacorb.connection.max\_server\_connections This property sets the maximum number of TCP/IP connections that will be listened on by the server-side ORB.
- jacorb.connection.wait\_for\_idle\_interval This property sets the interval to wait until the next try is made to find an idle connection to close. Value is in microseconds.
- jacorb.connection.selection\_strategy\_class This property sets the Selection-Strategy.
- jacorb.connection.statistics\_provider\_class This property sets the Statistics-Provider.
- jacorb.connection.delay\_close If turned on, JacORB will delay closing of TCP/IP connections to avoid certain situations, where message loss can occur. See also section 19.2.3.
- jacorb.connection.nonblocking Enables the use of NIO for client side connection management.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Currently, connection management is only implemented for the server side. Therefore, only accepted ServerGIOPConnectionss will get a StatisticsProvider

 $<sup>^2 {\</sup>rm This}\ {\rm is}\ {\rm actually}\ {\rm only}\ {\rm done}\ {\rm when}\ {\rm a}\ {\rm StatisticsProvider}\ {\rm is}\ {\rm configured}$ 

### 19.2.3 Limitations

When trying to close a connection, it is first checked that the connection is idle, i.e. has no pending messages. If this is the case, a GIOP CloseConnection message is sent, and the TCP/IP connection is closed. Under high load, this can lead to the following situation:

- 1. Server sends the CloseConnection message.
- 2. Server closes the TCP/IP connection.
- 3. The client sends a new request into the connection, because it hasn't yet read and acted on the CloseConnection message.
- 4. The server-side OS will send a TCP RST, which cancels out the CloseConnection message.
- 5. The client finds the connection closed and must consider the request lost.

To get by this situation, JacORB takes the following approach. Instead of closing the connection right after sending the CloseConnection message, we delay closing and wait for the client to close the connection. This behaviour is turned off by default, but can be enabled by setting the property jacorb.connection.delay\_close to "yes". When non-JacORB clients are used care has to be taken that these ORBs do actively close the connection upon receiving a CloseConnection message.

# **20 Extensible Transport Framework**

The Extensible Transport Framework (ETF), which JacORB implements, allows you to plug in other transport layers besides the standard IIOP (TCP/IP) protocol<sup>1</sup>.

To use an alternative transport, you need to (a) implement it as a set of Java classes following the ETF specification, and (b) tell JacORB to use the new transport instead of (or alongside with) the standard IIOP transport. We cover both steps below.

### 20.1 Implementing a new Transport

The interfaces that an ETF-compliant transport must implement are described in the ETF specification, and there is thus no need to repeat that information here. JacORB's default IIOP transport, which is realized in the package org.jacorb.orb.iiop, can also serve as a starting point for implementing your own transports.

For each transport, the following interfaces must be implemented (defined in ETF.idl, the package is org.omg.ETF):

**Profile** encapsulates addressing information for this transport

Listener server-side communication endpoint, waits for incoming connections and passes them up to the ORB

**Connection** an actual communication channel for this transport

Factories contains factory methods for the above interfaces

The Handle interface from the ETF package is implemented in the ORB (by the class org.jacorb.orb.BasicAdapter), not by individual transports. There is currently no support in JacORB for the optional zero-copy mechanism; the interface ConnectionZeroCopy therefore needn't be implemented.

On the server side, the Listener must pass incoming connections up to the ORB using the "Handle" mechanism; the accept() method needn't be implemented. Once a Connection has been passed up to the ORB, it will never be "returned" to the Listener again. The method completed\_data() in the Listener interface therefore needn't be implemented, and neither should the Listener ever call Handle.signal\_data\_available() or Handle.closed\_by\_peer() (these methods throw a NO\_IMPLEMENT exception in JacORB).

At the time of this writing (July 2003), there is still uncertainty in ETF about how server-specific Profiles

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>At the time of this writing (July 2003), ETF is still a draft standard (OMG TC document mars/2003-02-01).

(as returned by Listener.endpoint(), for example) should be turned into object-specific ones for inclusion into IORs. We have currently added three new operations to the Profile interface to resolve this issue, see JacORB's version of ETF.idl for details.

# 20.2 Configuring Transport Usage

You tell JacORB which transports it should use by listing the names of their Factories classes in the property jacorb.transport.factories. In the standard configuration, this property contains only org.jacorb.orb.iiop.IIOPFactories, the Factories class for the standard IIOP transport. The property's value is a comma-separated list of fully qualified Java class names; each of these classes must be found somewhere on the CLASSPATH that JacORB is started with. For example:

jacorb.transport.factories = my.transport.Factories, org.jacorb.orb.iiop.IIOPFactories

By default, a JacORB server creates listeners for each transport listed in the above property, and publishes profiles for each of these transports in any IOR it creates. The order of profiles within an IOR is the same as that of the transports in the property.

If you don't want your servers to listen on each of these transports (e.g. because you want some of your transports only to be used for client-side connections), you can specify the set of actual listeners in the property jacorb.transport.server.listeners. The value of this property is a comma-separated list of numeric profile tags, one for each transport that you want listeners for, and which you want published in IOR profiles. The numeric value of a transport's profile tag is the value returned by the implementation of Factories.profile\_tag() for that transport. Standard IIOP has profile tag 0 (TAG\_INTERNET\_IOP). Naturally, you can only specify profile tag numbers here for which you have a corresponding entry in jacorb.transport.factories.

So, to restrict your server-side transports to standard IIOP, you would write:

```
jacorb.transport.server.listeners = 0
```

On the client side, the ORB must decide which of potentially many transports it should use to contact a given server. The default strategy is that for each IOR, the client selects the first profile for which there is a transport implementation available at the client side (specified in jacorb.transport.factories). Profiles for which the client has no transport implementation are skipped.

Note that this is a purely static decision, based on availability of an implementation. JacORB does not attempt to actually establish a transport connection in order to find out which transport can be used. Also, should the selected transport fail, JacORB does not "fall back" to the next transport in the list. (This is because JacORB opens connections lazily, only when the first actual data is being sent.)

You can customize this strategy by providing your own implementation of org.jacorb.orb.ProfileSelector, and specifying it the in property jacorb.transport.client.selector. The interface ProfileSelector requires the following methods:

For each IOR, the selectProfile method receives a list of all profiles from the IOR for which the client has a transport implementation, in the order in which they appear in the IOR. The method should select one profile from this list and return it; this profile will then be used for communication with the server.

To help with the decision, JacORB's ClientConnectionManager is passed as an additional parameter. The method implementation can use it to check whether connections with a given transport, or to a given server, have already been made; it can also try and pre-establish a connection using a given transport and store it in the ClientConnectionManager for later use. (See the JacORB source code to find out how to deal with the ClientConnectionManager.)

The default ProfileSelector does not use the ClientConnectionManager, it simply returns the first profile from the list, unconditionally. To let JacORB use your own implementation of the ProfileSelector interface, specify the fully qualified classname in the property:

jacorb.transport.client.selector=my.pkg.MyProfileSelector

For a custom ProfileSelector class, the selectNextProfile and selectNext methods are not directly used by JacORB. (The DefaultProfileSelector and SpecificProfileSelector classes use selectNextProfile as part of their implementation of selectProfile, and the selectNext method is only used by the Fault Tolerance mechanism.) These methods can either be given stub implementations (returning null and false respectively), or you can extend AbstractProfileSelector which contains such stub implementations.

# 20.3 Selecting Specific Profiles Using RT Policies

JacORB has a implementation of the standard Real Time CORBA ClientProtocolPolicy policy which it uses to allow a developer to select between IIOP profiles that either support or do not support an SSL component. When applied to a bind (implicit or explicit), the ClientProtocolPolicy indicates the protocols that may be used to make a connection to the specified object.

The only non-standard proprietary component of this is the definition of two profile IDs that are used to distinguish between IIOP/SSL, IIOP/NOSSL and IIOP profiles. The three org.omg.RTCORBA.Protocol types are:

• JAC\_SSL\_PROFILE\_ID

- NOSSL\_PROFILE\_ID
- org.omg.IOP.TAG\_INTERNET\_IOP

The former two are defined within org.jacorb.orb.ORBConstants. To apply this the developer may use, for example, a ClientRequestInterceptor that applies the policy to the object and throws a ForwardRequest, or may simply apply the policy to the object as shown below.

# **21 Security Attribute Service**

The Security Attribute Service (SAS) is part of the Common Secure Interoperability Specification, Version 2 (CSIv2) CORBA specification. It is defined in the Secure Interoperability chapter (chapter 24) of the CORBA 3.0.2 Specification.

### 21.1 Overview

The SAS specification defines the interchange between a Client Security Service (CSS) and a Target Security Service (TSS) for the exchange of security authentication and authorization elements. This information is exchanged in the Service Context of the GIOP request and reply messages. The SAS may be used in conjunction with SSL to provide privacy of the messages being sent and received.

The SAS service is implemented as a series of standard CORBA interceptors, one for the CSS and one for the TSS. The service also uses a user specified SAS context class to support different authentication mechanisms, such as GSSUP and Kerberos.

The SAS service is activated based on entries in the JacORB properties file and CORBA Properties assigned to the POA.

The following is a part of the JacORB properties file that is used by the SAS.

```
*****
   SAS configuration
#
*****
# Logger configuration
#jacorb.security.sas.log.verbosity=3
#jacorb.security.sas.GSSUP.log.verbosity=3
#jacorb.security.sas.TSS.log.verbosity=3
#jacorb.security.sas.CSS.log.verbosity=3
#jacorb.security.sas.Kerberos.log.verbosity=3
# This option defines the specific SAS context generator/validator
# Currently supported contexts include:
    GssUpContext - Uses GSSUP security
KerberosContext - uses Kerberos security
#
# At least one context must be selected for SAS support
#jacorb.security.sas.contextClass=org.jacorb.security.sas.NullContext
jacorb.security.sas.contextClass=org.jacorb.security.sas.GssUpContext
#jacorb.security.sas.contextClass=org.jacorb.security.sas.KerberosContext
# This initializer installs the SAS interceptors
```

# Comment out this line if you do not want SAS support

org.omg.PortableInterceptor.ORBInitializerClass.SAS=org.jacorb.security.sas.SASInitializer

```
# Whether to support stateful contexts
# jacorb.security.sas.stateful=true
# Whether SSL is required.
#jacorb.security.sas.tss.requires_sas=false
```

# 21.2 GSSUP Example

The GSSUP (GSS Username/Password) example demonstrates the simplest usage of the SAS service. In this example, username and password pairs are send via the SAS service. The client registers its username and password with the GSSUP Context which is later used CSS interceptor to generate the user's authentication information. The TSS retrieves the username and password without validating them. It is assumed by the TSS that the username and password are correct and/or will be further validated by a later interceptor or application code.

The following describes a SAS example using GSSUP.

### 21.2.1 GSSUP IDL Example

```
module demo{
  module sas{
    interface SASDemo{
      void printSAS();
    };
  };
};
```

The IDL contains a single interface. This interface is used to print out the user principal sent and received by the SAS service.

### 21.2.2 GSSUP Client Example

The following is a sample GSSUP client.

```
package demo.sas;
import java.io.BufferedReader;
import java.io.File;
import java.io.FileReader;
import org.jacorb.security.sas.GssUpContext;
import org.omg.CORBA.ORB;
public class GssUpClient {
    public static void main(String args[]) {
        if (args.length != 3) {
            System.out.println("Usage: java demo.sas.GssUpClient <ior_file> <username> <password>"
            System.exit(1);
```

```
}
        try {
                // set security credentials
                GssUpContext.setUsernamePassword(args[1], args[2]);
                // initialize the ORB.
                ORB orb = ORB.init(args, null);
                // get the server
                File f = new File(args[0]);
                if (!f.exists()) {
                        System.out.println("File " + args[0] + " does not exist.");
                        System.exit(-1);
                }
                if (f.isDirectory()) {
                        System.out.println("File " + args[0] + " is a directory.");
                        System.exit(-1);
                BufferedReader br = new BufferedReader(new FileReader(f));
                org.omg.CORBA.Object obj = orb.string_to_object(br.readLine());
                br.close();
                SASDemo demo = SASDemoHelper.narrow(obj);
                //call single operation
                demo.printSAS();
                demo.printSAS();
                demo.printSAS();
                System.out.println("Call to server succeeded");
        } catch (Exception ex) {
                ex.printStackTrace();
        }
}
```

The key to the client is the call to:

}

GssUpContext.setUsernamePassword(args[1], args[2]);

This call registers the client's username and password with the GSSUP context. This information will then later be used by the CSS interceptor as the user's authentication information.

### 21.2.3 GSSUP Target Example

The following is a sample GSSUP target.

```
package demo.sas;
import java.io.FileWriter;
import java.io.PrintWriter;
import org.jacorb.sasPolicy.SASPolicyValues;
import org.jacorb.sasPolicy.SAS_POLICY_TYPE;
import org.jacorb.sasPolicy.SASPolicyValuesHelper;
import org.omg.PortableServer.IdAssignmentPolicyValue;
import org.omg.PortableServer.LifespanPolicyValue;
import org.omg.PortableServer.POA;
```

```
import org.omg.CORBA.ORB;
import org.omg.CORBA.Any;
import org.omg.CSIIOP.EstablishTrustInClient;
public class GssUpServer extends SASDemoPOA {
        private ORB orb;
        public GssUpServer(ORB orb) {
                this.orb = orb;
        }
        public void printSAS() {
                try {
                        org.omg.PortableInterceptor.Current current = (org.omg.PortableInterceptor.Current)ord
                        org.omg.CORBA.Any anyName = current.get_slot(org.jacorb.security.sas.SASInitializer.sa
                        if( anyName.type().kind().value() == org.omg.CORBA.TCKind._tk_null ) {
                                System.out.println("Null Name");
                        } else {
                                String name = anyName.extract_string();
                                System.out.println("printSAS for user " + name);
                        }
                } catch (Exception e) {
                        System.out.println("printSAS Error: " + e);
                }
        }
        public static void main(String[] args) {
                if (args.length != 1) {
                        System.out.println("Usage: java demo.sas.GssUpServer <ior_file>");
                        System.exit(-1);
                }
                try {
                        // initialize the ORB and POA.
                        ORB orb = ORB.init(args, null);
                        POA rootPOA = (POA) orb.resolve_initial_references("RootPOA");
                        org.omg.CORBA.Policy [] policies = new org.omg.CORBA.Policy[3];
                        policies[0] = rootPOA.create_id_assignment_policy(IdAssignmentPolicyValue.USER_ID);
                        policies[1] = rootPOA.create_lifespan_policy(LifespanPolicyValue.PERSISTENT);
                        Any sasAny = orb.create_any();
                        SASPolicyValuesHelper.insert( sasAny, new SASPolicyValues(EstablishTrustInClient.value
                        policies[2] = orb.create_policy(SAS_POLICY_TYPE.value, sasAny);
                        POA securePOA = rootPOA.create_POA("SecurePOA", rootPOA.the_POAManager(), policies);
                        rootPOA.the_POAManager().activate();
                        \ensuremath{{//}} create object and write out IOR
                        GssUpServer server = new GssUpServer(orb);
                        securePOA.activate_object_with_id("SecureObject".getBytes(), server);
                        org.omg.CORBA.Object demo = securePOA.servant_to_reference(server);
                        PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter(new FileWriter(args[0]));
                        pw.println(orb.object_to_string(demo));
                        pw.flush();
                        pw.close();
                        // run the ORB
                        orb.run();
                } catch (Exception e) {
                        e.printStackTrace();
                }
       }
}
```

## 21.3 Kerberos Example

The Kerberos example demonstrates how to integrate the use of a kerberos service to provide authentication credentials to the SAS service. In this example, the Java(TM) Authentication and Authorization Service (JAAS) is used to perform the Kerberos login and to return the principal and Kerberos ticket. The actual username and password may either be entered by the user or derived from the current user's Kerberos login session. For Windows 2000 Active Directory networks, this means that the user's credentials can be automatically obtained from the Windows login.

The following describes a SAS example using Kerberos.

### 21.3.1 Kerberos IDL Example

```
module demo{
  module sas{
    interface SASDemo{
      void printSAS();
    };
  };
};
```

The IDL contains a single interface. This interface is used to print out the user principal sent and received by the SAS service.

### 21.3.2 Kerberos Client Example

The following is a sample Kerberos client.

```
package demo.sas;
import java.io.BufferedReader;
import java.io.File;
import java.io.FileReader;
import java.security.Principal;
import java.security.PrivilegedAction;
import javax.security.auth.Subject;
import javax.security.auth.login.LoginContext;
import javax.security.auth.login.LoginException;
import org.omg.CORBA.ORB;
public class KerberosClient {
        private static Principal myPrincipal = null;
        private static Subject mySubject = null;
        private static ORB orb = null;
        public KerberosClient(String args[]) {
                trv {
                        // initialize the ORB.
                        orb = ORB.init(args, null);
```

```
// get the server
                File f = new File(args[0]);
                if (!f.exists()) {
                        System.out.println("File " + args[0] + " does not exist.");
                        System.exit(-1);
                if (f.isDirectory()) {
                        System.out.println("File " + args[0] + " is a directory.");
                        System.exit(-1);
                BufferedReader br = new BufferedReader(new FileReader(f));
                org.omg.CORBA.Object obj = orb.string_to_object(br.readLine());
                br.close();
                SASDemo demo = SASDemoHelper.narrow(obj);
                //call single operation
                demo.printSAS();
                demo.printSAS();
                demo.printSAS();
                System.out.println("Call to server succeeded");
        } catch (Exception ex) {
                ex.printStackTrace();
        }
}
public static void main(String args[]) {
        if (args.length != 3) {
                System.out.println("Usage: java demo.sas.KerberosClient <ior_file> <username> <passwo:
                System.exit(1);
        }
        // login - with Kerberos
        LoginContext loginContext = null;
        try {
                JaasTxtCalbackHandler txtHandler = new JaasTxtCalbackHandler();
                txtHandler.setMyUsername(args[1]);
                txtHandler.setMyPassword(args[2].toCharArray());
                loginContext = new LoginContext("KerberosClient", txtHandler);
                loginContext.login();
        } catch (LoginException le) {
                System.out.println("Login error: " + le);
                System.exit(1);
        }
        mySubject = loginContext.getSubject();
        myPrincipal = (Principal) mySubject.getPrincipals().iterator().next();
        System.out.println("Found principal " + myPrincipal.getName());
        // run in privileged mode
        final String[] finalArgs = args;
        try {
                Subject.doAs(mySubject, new PrivilegedAction() {
                        public Object run() {
                                try {
                                         KerberosClient client = new KerberosClient(finalArgs);
                                        orb.run();
                                 } catch (Exception e) {
                                         System.out.println("Error running program: "+e);
                                 }
                                System.out.println("Exiting privileged operation");
                                return null;
                        }
                }):
        } catch (Exception e) {
                System.out.println("Error running privileged: "+e);
```

```
}
```

The CSS uses JAAS to logon and return the user's Kerberos credentials. The CSS must then run the rest of the application as a PrivilegedAction using the logged on credentials. This allows the CSS interceptor to retrieve the Kerberos ticket from the logon session.

The following is the JAAS logon configuration for the CSS:

```
KerberosClient
{
    com.sun.security.auth.module.Krb5LoginModule required storeKey=true useTicketCache=true debug=true;
};
```

### 21.3.3 Kerberos Target Example

The following is a sample Kerberos target.

```
package demo.sas;
import java.io.FileWriter;
import java.io.PrintWriter;
import java.security.Principal;
import java.security.PrivilegedAction;
import javax.security.auth.Subject;
import javax.security.auth.login.LoginContext;
import javax.security.auth.login.LoginException;
import org.jacorb.sasPolicy.SASPolicyValues;
import org.jacorb.sasPolicy.SAS_POLICY_TYPE;
import org.jacorb.sasPolicy.SASPolicyValuesHelper;
import org.omg.PortableServer.IdAssignmentPolicyValue;
import org.omg.PortableServer.LifespanPolicyValue;
import org.omg.PortableServer.POA;
import org.omg.CORBA.ORB;
import org.omg.CORBA.Any;
import org.omg.CSIIOP.EstablishTrustInClient;
public class KerberosServer extends SASDemoPOA {
        private static Principal myPrincipal = null;
        private static Subject mySubject = null;
        private ORB orb;
        public KerberosServer(ORB orb) {
                this.orb = orb;
        }
        public void printSAS() {
                try {
                        org.omg.PortableInterceptor.Current current = (org.omg.PortableInterceptor.Current) or
                        org.omg.CORBA.Any anyName = current.get_slot(org.jacorb.security.sas.SASInitializer.sa
                        String name = anyName.extract_string();
                        System.out.println("printSAS for user " + name);
                } catch (Exception e) {
                        System.out.println("printSAS Error: " + e);
                }
```

```
public KerberosServer(String[] args) {
        try {
                // initialize the ORB and POA.
                orb = ORB.init(args, null);
                POA rootPOA = (POA) orb.resolve_initial_references("RootPOA");
                org.omg.CORBA.Policy [] policies = new org.omg.CORBA.Policy[3];
                policies[0] = rootPOA.create_id_assignment_policy(IdAssignmentPolicyValue.USER_ID);
                policies[1] = rootPOA.create_lifespan_policy(LifespanPolicyValue.PERSISTENT);
                Any sasAny = orb.create_any();
                SASPolicyValuesHelper.insert( sasAny, new SASPolicyValues(EstablishTrustInClient.value)
                policies[2] = orb.create_policy(SAS_POLICY_TYPE.value, sasAny);
                POA securePOA = rootPOA.create_POA("SecurePOA", rootPOA.the_POAManager(), policies);
                rootPOA.the_POAManager().activate();
                // create object and write out IOR
                securePOA.activate_object_with_id("SecureObject".getBytes(), this);
                org.omg.CORBA.Object demo = securePOA.servant_to_reference(this);
                PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter(new FileWriter(args[0]));
                pw.println(orb.object_to_string(demo));
                pw.flush();
                pw.close();
        } catch (Exception e) {
                e.printStackTrace();
        }
}
public static void main(String[] args) {
        if (args.length != 2) {
                System.out.println("Usage: java demo.sas.KerberosServer <ior_file> <password>");
                System.exit(-1);
        // login - with Kerberos
        LoginContext loginContext = null;
        try {
                JaasTxtCalbackHandler cbHandler = new JaasTxtCalbackHandler();
                cbHandler.setMyPassword(args[1].toCharArray());
                loginContext = new LoginContext("KerberosService", cbHandler);
                loginContext.login();
        } catch (LoginException le) {
                System.out.println("Login error: " + le);
                System.exit(1);
        mySubject = loginContext.getSubject();
        myPrincipal = (Principal) mySubject.getPrincipals().iterator().next();
        System.out.println("Found principal " + myPrincipal.getName());
        // run in privileged mode
        final String[] finalArgs = args;
        try {
                Subject.doAs(mySubject, new PrivilegedAction() {
                        public Object run() {
                                trv {
                                         // create application
                                        KerberosServer app = new KerberosServer(finalArgs);
                                        app.orb.run();
                                } catch (Exception e) {
                                        System.out.println("Error running program: "+e);
                                1
                                return null;
                        }
                });
        } catch (Exception e) {
```

}

```
System.out.println("Error running privileged: "+e);
}
}
```

The TSS uses JAAS to logon and return the user's Kerberos credentials. The logon principal to use is defined in the JAAS login configuration file. The TSS must then run the rest of the application as a PrivilegedAction using the logged on credentials. This allows the TSS interceptor to retrieve the Kerberos ticket from the logon session.

The following is the JAAS logon configuration for the TSS:

```
KerberosService
{
    com.sun.security.auth.module.Krb5LoginModule required storeKey=true principal="testService@OPENROADSCONSUL"
};
```

# 22 The JacORB Notification Service

The JacORB Notification Service is a partial implementation of the Notification Service specified by the OMG.

# 22.1 Unsupported Features

The JacORB Notification Service does not support persistent connections or events.

# 22.2 Installation

# 22.3 Running the Notification Service

Before the JacORB Notification Service can be accessed, a server process must be started. Starting the notification server is done by running

```
$ ntfy [-printIOR] [-printCorbaloc] [-writeIOR <u>filename</u>]
[-registerName <u>nameID[.nameKind]</u>] [-port <u>oaPort</u>] [-channels <u>channels</u>]
[-help]
```

-printIOR	print the IOR to STDOUT
-printCorbaloc	print the Corbaloc to STDOUT
-writeIOR filename	write the IOR to a file
-registerName nameId[.nameKind]	make a Name Service entry for the EventChannelFactory.
	The Notification Service will resolve the Name Service
	by invoking
	<pre>resolve_initial_references("NameService").</pre>
	Ensure that your environment is set up properly.
-port <u>oaport</u>	start the Notification Service on the specified port.
-channels channels	create a number of EventChannels.

#### 22.3.1 Running as a NT Service or an UNIX Daemon

With a little help from the Java Service Wrapper it is easy to run the JacORB notification service as a NT Service or as an UNIX daemon.

#### Installing and Running as a NT Service

The necessary wrapper configuration files are located in the JacORB/bin directory.

The notification service can be installed as a NT service by double clicking on the NotifyService-Install-NT.bat batch file which is located in the JacORB/bin directory. Alternatively you can open a Command Window and then run the install script from the command prompt.

```
C:\JacORB\bin>NotifyService-Install-NT.bat
wrapper | JacORB Notification Service installed.
```

Once the service has been installed, it can be started by opening up the Service Control Panel, selecting the service, and then pressing the start button.

The service can also be started and stopped from within a Command Window by using the net start JacORB-Notify and net stop JacORB-Notify commands, or by passing commands to the wrapper.exe executable.

The wrapper is set up to start the JacORB Notification Service whenever the machine is rebooted. The service can be uninstalled by running the NotifyService-Uninstall-NT.bat batch file. See the Windows specific wrapper documentation for more details.

#### Installing and Running as an UNIX Daemon

JacORB is shipped with a sh script which can be used to start and stop the JacORB Notification Service controlled by the Java Service Wrapper.

First you need to download the appropiate binary for your system from http://wrapper.tanukisoftware.org. The Java Service Wrapper is supported on Windows, Linux, Solaris, AIX, HP-UX, Macintosh OS X, DEC OSF1, FreeBSD, and SGI Irix systems (Note: You don't need to download anything if you are running Windows. All necessary stuff is shipped with the JacORB distribution).

Install the Java Service Wrapper to a appropriate place by unzipping it (<u>WRAPPER\_HOME</u>). Add <u>WRAPPER\_HOME</u>/bin to your PATH variable. If you don't want to modify your PATH variable you can put a link to <u>WRAPPER\_HOME</u>/bin/wrapper in one of the directories that's already in your PATH environment (e.g. ln -s /usr/local/wrapper/bin/wrapper /usr/local/bin).

Ensure that the shell-script JacORB/bin/ntfy-wrapper has the executable bit set. Note that the .sh script will attempt to create a pid file in the directory specified by the property PIDDIR in the script. If the user used to launch the Wrapper does not have permission to write to this directory then this will result in an error. An alternative that will work in most cases is to write the pid file to another directory. To make this change, edit the .sh script and change the following setting:

PIDDIR="."

to something more appropiate:

PIDDIR="/var/run"

**Running in the console** The JacORB notification service can now be run by simply executing bin/ntfy-wrapper console. When running using the console command, output from the notification service will be visible in the console. The notification service can be terminated by hitting CTRL-C in the command window. This will cause the Wrapper to shut down the service cleanly.

If you omit the command the scripts prints the available commands. The script accepts the commands start, stop, restart and dump. The start, stop, and restart commands are common to most daemon scripts and are used to control the wrapper and the notification service as a daemon process. The console command will launch the wrapper in the current shell, making it possible to kill the application with CTRL-C. Finally the command dump will send a kill -3 signal to the wrapper causing its JVM to do a full thread dump.

**Running as a Daemon Process** The application can be run as a detatched daemon process by executing the script using the <u>start</u> command.

When running using the start command, output from the JVM will only be visible by viewing the logfile NotifyService-Wrapper.log using tail -f NotifyService-Wrapper.log. The location of the logfile can be configured in the wrapper configuration file bin/NotifyService-Wrapper.conf

Because the application is running as a detatched process, it can not be terminated using CTRL-C and will continue to run even if the console is closed.

To stop the application rerun the script using the stop command.

**Installing The Notification Service To Start on Reboot** This is system specific. See the UNIX specific wrapper documentation for instructions for some platforms.

#### 22.3.2 Running as a JBoss Service

The JacORB notification service can also be run as a jboss service.

As first step the jacorb.jar that is shipped with jboss (JBOSS\_HOME/server/all/lib) needs to be replaced to the current version (v2.2.3). As next step the jboss-cosnotification.sar file can be deployed into jboss by copying it to JBOSS\_HOME/server/all/deploy.

After starting jboss a mbean for the notification service will show up in the jboss jmx management console.

# 22.4 Accessing the Notification Service

Configuring a default notification service as the ORB's default is done by adding the URL that points to the service to the properties files .jacorb\_properties. A valid URL can be obtained in various ways:

- 1. By specifying the option -printIOR as you start the notification service a stringified IOR is printed out to the console. From there you can copy it to a useful location.
- 2. Usually the stringified IOR makes most sense inside a file. Use the option -writeIOR <filename> to write the IOR to the specified file.
- 3. A more compact URL can be obtained by using the option -printCorbaloc. In conjunction with the option -port you can use the simplified corbaloc: URL of the form corbaloc::ip-address:port/NotificationService. This means all you need to know to construct an object reference to your notification service is the IP address of the machine and the port number the server process ist listening on (the one specified using -port).

Add the property ORBInitRef.NotificationService to your properties file. The value can be a corbaloc: URL or alternatively the file name where you saved the IOR.

The JacORB notification service is accessed using the standard CORBA defined interface:

```
// get a reference to the notification service
ORB orb = ORB.init(args, null);
org.omg.CORBA.Object obj;
obj = orb.resolve_initial_references("NotificationService");
EventChannelFactory ecf = EventChannelFactoryHelper.narrow( o );
IntHolder ih = new IntHolder();
Property[] p1 = new Property[0];
Property[] p2 = new Property[0];
EventChannel ec = ecf.create_channel(p1, p2, ih);
...
```

## 22.5 Configuration

Following is a brief description of the properties that control Notification Service behaviour.

The Notification Service uses up to three Thread Pools with a configurable size. The first Thread Pool is used to process the filtering of the Messages. The second Thread Pool is used to deliver the Messages to the Consumers. The third Thread Pool us used to pull Messages from PullSuppliers.

Table 22.	: Notification Servic	e Properties
-----------	-----------------------	--------------

	Property	Description	Туре	Default
--	----------	-------------	------	---------

Property	Description	Туре	Default
filter. thread_pool_size <sup>1</sup>	This is the Size of the Thread Pool used to pro- cess the filters. Increasing this value on a Mul-	$int \ge 0$	2
	tiprocessor machine or if Filters are on a differ- ent machine than the Channel could increase the Filtering Performance as multiple events can be		
proxysupplier. thread_pool_size	processed concurrently. This is the Size of the Thread Pool used to deliver the Messages to the Consumers. By using the property proxysupplier.threadpolicy <sup>2</sup> it is also possible to use one Thread per ProxySup- plier.	$int \ge 0$	4
proxyconsumer. thread_pool_size	Specifies the Size of the Thread Pool used to pull Messages from PullSuppliers	int >= 0	2
proxysupplier. threadpolicy	Specify which thread policy the ProxySuppliers should use to deliver the Messages to its Con- sumers. Valid values are:	string	Thread- Pool
	ThreadPool a fixed number of threads is used. See property proxysupplier. thread_pool_size.		
	<b>ThreadPerProxy</b> Each ProxySupplier uses its own thread.		
supplier. poll_intervall	Specifies how often Messages should be pulled from a PullSupplier. The value specifies the in- tervall between two pull-Operations.	milli- seconds	1000
supplier.max_number	Specify the maximum number of Suppliers that may be connected to a Channel at a time. If a Supplier tries to connect, while this limit is ex- ceeded, AdminLimitExceeded is raised. Note that this property can also be set programatically via the set_admin operation.	int > 0	maximum int value
consumer max_number	Specify the maximum number of Consumers that may be connected to a Channel at a time. If a Consumer tries to connect, while this limit is exceeded, AdminLimitExceeded is raised. Note that this property can also be set programatically via the set_admin operation.	int > 0	maximum int value

Table 22.1: Notification Service Properties

<sup>1</sup>All notification service properties share the common prefix jacorb.notification which is omitted here to save some space <sup>2</sup>also abbreviated.

Property	Description	Туре	Default	
max_events_	Specifies how many Events a ProxySupplier at	int > 0	100	
per_consumer	most should queue for a consumer. If this number			
	is exceeded Events are discarded according to the			
	DiscardPolicy configured for the ProxySupplier.			
max_batch_size	Specifies the maximal number of Messages a Se-	int >= 0	1	
	quencePushSupplier should queue before a deliv-			
	ery to its connected SequencedPushConsumer is			
	forced.	· · ·	<b>D</b>	
order_policy	Specify how events that are queued should be or-	string	Priority-	
	dered. Valid values are:		Order	
	• AnyOrder			
	PriorityOrder			
	DeadlineOrder			
	• FifoOrder			
discard_policy	Specifies which Events are discarded if more	string	Priority-	
	than the maximal number of events are queued for a consumer. Valid values are:		Order	
	• AnyOrder			
	• PriorityOrder			
	• DeadlineOrder			
	• FifoOrder			
	• LifoOrder			
consumer.	After a delivery to a Consumer has failed the	milli-	1000	
backout_interval	Channel will pause delivery to that Consumer for	seconds		
	a while before retrying. This property specifies			
	how long a consumer should stay disabled.			
consumer.	Each failed delivery to a consumer increments	int >= 0	3	
error_threshold	an errorcounter. If this errorcounter exceeds			
	the specified value the consumer is disconnected			
1	from the channel.	1	1	

Table 22.1: Notification Service Properties

Property		Description	Туре	Default	
default_filter_factory	Specify	which	FilterFactory	URL	builtin
	(CosNo	tifyFilter::Filter	rFactory)		
	the	attribute Event(	Channel::-		
	defaul	lt_filter_factory	should be		
	set to.	Default value is <u>builtin</u> .	This special		
	value in	plies that a FilterFactory v	will be created		
	during s	tart of the EventChannel.	Its possible to		
	set this j	property to a URL that point	ints to another		
	CosNot	tifyFilter::Filter	Factory		
	object. 1	In this case no FilterFactor	ry is started by		
	the Ever	ntChannel. The URL is	resolved by a		
	call to O	RB::string_to_obje	ct.		
proxy.destroy_	Specify	if a destroyed Proxy should	ld call the dis-	boolean	on
causes_disconnect	connect	operation of its consumer/	/supplier.		

Table 22.1: Notification Service Properties

### 22.5.1 Setting up Bidirectional GIOP

If you have set the ORBInitializer property as described in Section 15.1.1 the Notification will automatically configure its POA to use Bidirectional GIOP.

# 22.6 Monitoring the Notification Service

The JacORB Notification Service provides JMX MBean interfaces which make it possible to monitor and control the Service using a JMX console. This section will describe how to start a JMX enabled Notification Service and how to configure your JMX console to access the exposed MBeans.

### 22.6.1 Download MX4J

MX4J is an Open Source implementation of the JMX specification. You need to download the current release of MX4J (currently 3.0.1) from the JMX project page mx4j.sourceforge.net and install MX4J in an appropriate place.

### 22.6.2 Edit Java Service Wrapper configuration

The configuration file <u>NotifyService-Wrapper-MX4J.conf.template</u> contains the necessary settings to start the JMX enabled Notification Service. You have to edit the classpath. Replace the token @MX4J\_HOME@ with the concrete path to your MX4J installation.

```
# Java Classpath (include wrapper.jar) Add class path elements as
```

```
# needed starting from 1
wrapper.java.classpath.1=../lib/wrapper-3.x.y.jar
...
wrapper.java.classpath.8=@MX4J_HOME@/lib/mx4j.jar
wrapper.java.classpath.9=@MX4J_HOME@/lib/mx4j-remote.jar
wrapper.java.classpath.10=@MX4J_HOME@/lib/mx4j-tools.jar
```

After customization of the configuration file it must be renamed to <u>NotifyService-Wrapper.conf</u> as the start script reads its configuration from the so called file.

#### 22.6.3 Start the Service

consult section 22.3.1 for further details to start the Service.

#### 22.6.4 Connecting to the management console

The Notification Service web management console will be available at http://localhost:8001.

А JSR 160 RMI connector allows management console а to connect to the Notification Service. The Service URL is service:jmx:rmi://localhost/jndi/rmi://localhost:1099/jndi/COSNotification.

## 22.7 Extending the JacORB Notification Service

### 22.7.1 Adding custom Filters

The JacORB Notification Service supports the full ETCL filter grammar. If you need to use your own specialized filters you have to provide an implementation of the Filter Interface. You can extend the class org/jacorb/notification/filter/AbstractFilter.java that provides generic filter management. See the class org/jacorb/notification/filter/bsh/BSHFilter.java for an example of an Beanshell based custom filter. Additionally to the standard ETCL grammar the FilterFactory will try to load all filter grammars specified in jacorb.properties. An entry must have the following form: jacorb.notification.filter.plugin.GRAMMAR=CLASSNAME where <u>GRAMMAR</u> should be replaced by the name of the grammar and <u>CLASSNAME</u> should be replaced by the classname of the custom filter implementation.

custom filters can then be created by invoking FilterFactory::create\_filter or FilterFactory::create\_mapping\_filter and specifying <u>GRAMMAR</u> as parameter.

# 23 Fault Tolerant CORBA

JacORB supports client side fault tolerance features only. See chapter 23 of the CORBA spec [OMG04] for a detailed description.

# 23.1 Setting up FT support

Setting up the fault tolerance mechanisms consists of two steps:

- 1. Setting an ORBInitializer property to add a client request interceptor.
- 2. Adding a configuration option to enable the fault tolerant mechanisms in the ORB.

Both steps require the presence of specific properties, which can be added in the usual ways (see chapter 3).

#### 23.1.1 Setting the ORBInitializer property

If this property is present on ORB startup, the corresponding policy factory and interceptors will be loaded.

#### 23.1.2 Enable the fault tolerant mechanisms

```
jacorb.ft.iogr_validator=
    org.jacorb.orb.ft.DefaultIOGRValidator
```

If this property is present fault tolerant mechanisms are enabled in the ORB.

## 23.2 Configuration

There are various options to configure the behaviour of JacORB's FT implementation.

### 23.2.1 ORB initialization options

#### -ORBFTSendFullGroupTC

When FT support is enabled this command line switch controls the format of data transmitted in the IOP::FT\_GROUP\_VERSION service context in GIOP messages to IOGRs. The value 'off' (this is the default value if the option is not supplied) transmits the group version only as per the CORBA spec (i.e. as defined in the IDL for FT::FTGroupVersionServiceContext). The value 'on' transmits the whole data found in the server IOGR's FT::TagFTGroupTaggedComponent tagged component.

Alternatively it is possible to achieve the same result by specifying a property with the same name.

```
[...]
ORBFTSendFullGroupTC=on
[...]
```

### 23.2.2 ORB properties

See Chapter 3 for the various possibilities to pass properties to the ORB.

Property	Description				Туре	Default
ORBFTSendFullGroupTC	see sec	tion 23.2.1			boolean	off
request_	The	Request	Duration	Policy	time	15000000
duration_policy	(FT::	REQUEST_DUP	RATION_POLICY	() deter-	interval	(≡ 1500
.default <sup>1</sup>	mines	mines how long a request, and the corresponding				ms)
	reply,	reply, should be retained by a server to handle			timeu-	
	reinvoo	cations of the r	request under fau	lt condi-	nits)	
	tions.	tions. This property defines the default value				
	that w	ill be used if no	o other overriding	g value is		
	defined	l elsewhere (e.g	g. using PolicyMa	nager).		

Table 23.1: FT Properties

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>All FT properties, except ORBFTSendFullGroupTC, share the common prefix jacorb.ft which is omitted here for brevity

# 24 Using Java management Extentions (JMX)

This section describes how to use the Java Management Extention API along with JacORB to instrument both the orb and application that use JacORB.

## 24.1 MX4J and JMX over IIOP

This section describes how to instrument a JacORB application using the MX4J JMX implementation. MX4J is an open source JMX implementation available at http://mx4j.sourceforge.net. This section also shows how to use JMX over IIOP. This allows JMX to use an existing JacORB ORB for RMI communications and the JacORB Naming Service to register you JMX MBeanServer.

To setup the JVM environment, three system defines are neccessary:

```
-Djava.naming.factory.initial=com.sun.jndi.cosnaming.CNCtxFactory
-Djava.naming.provider.url=corbaloc:iiop:localhost:9101/StandardNS/NameServer-POA/_root
-Djavax.rmi.CORBA.PortableRemoteObjectClass=org.jacorb.orb.rmi.PortableRemoteObjectDelegateImpl
```

The first system property tells the Java JNDI subsystem to use the CORBA Naming Service for its naming repository. The second property is a pointer to the JacORB Naming Service instance. The third property tells the Java Remote object system to use JacORB's Portable Remote Object implementation. This is required so that JacORB can associate an RMI object with a CORBA object on one of its POAs.

The sample code for creating a MBeanServer is shown below

```
// The MBeanServer to which the JMXConnectorServer will be registered in
jmxServer = MBeanServerFactory.createMBeanServer();
// The address of the connector
HashMap environment = new HashMap();
org.jacorb.orb.rmi.PortableRemoteObjectDelegateImpl.setORB(orb);
JMXServiceURL address = new JMXServiceURL("service:jmx:iiop://localhost/jndi/jmxSnmpTrapNotify");
JMXConnectorServer cntorServer = JMXConnectorServerFactory.newJMXConnectorServer(address,
// Add MBeans
jmxServer.registerMBean(trapReceiver, new ObjectName("TrapReceiver:counts=default"));
// Start the JMXConnectorServer
cntorServer.start();
```

The first line creates the MBeanServer. The next 4 lines creates the remote JMX connection. The "setORB()" call assignes a previously initialized ORB to the Remote Object delegate. All RMI over

IIOP communications will occure via this ORB. The "'address" is the name of the MBeanServer as known in the Naming service. The portion after "'/jndi/" is the Naming Service name. The next line registers a MBean with the MBeanServer. The last line starts the MBeanServer.

A JMX console may then be used to monitor the JacORB application. For example, MC4J (http://mc4j.sourceforge.net) may be used. When setting up a mc4j connection, use the connection type JSR160 and set the server URL to the name as registered in the JacORB naming service, such as "'service:jmx:iiop://localhost/jndi/jmxSnmpTrapNotify".

# **25 Transport Current**

Using the org.jacorb.transport.Current Feature

by Iliyan Jeliazkov

# 25.1 Scope and Context

There is no standard-mandated mechanism to facilitate obtaining statistical or pretty much any operational information about the network transport which the ORB is using. While this is a direct corollary of the CORBA's design paradigm which mandates hiding all this hairy stuff behind non-transparent abstractions, it also precludes effective ORB and network monitoring.

The Transport::Current feature intends to fill this gap by defining a framework for developing a wide range of solutions to this problem. It also provides a basic implementation for the most common case - the IIOP transport.

By definition, transport-specific information is available in contexts where the ORB has selected a Transport:

- Within Client-side interception points;
- Within Server-side interception points;
- Inside a Servant up-call

The implementation is based on a generic service-oriented framework, implementing the Transport::Current interface. It is an optional service, which can be dynamically loaded. This service makes the Transport::Current interface available through orb->resolve\_initial\_references(). The basic idea is simple - whenever a Transport is chosen by the ORB, the Transport::Current (or a protocol-specific derivative) will have access to that instance and be able to provide some useful information.

# 25.2 Programmer's Reference

Consider the following IDL interface to access transport-specific data.

```
module org
{
   module jacorb
```

```
{
  module transport
  {
    /// A type used to represent counters
    typedef unsigned long long CounterT;
    // Used to signal that a call was made outside the
    // correct invocation context.
    exception NoContext
    {
    };
    // The main interface, providing access to the Transport-specific
    // information (traits), available to the current thread of
    // execution.
    local interface Current
    {
        /// Transport ID, unique within the process.
      long id() raises (NoContext);
        /// Bytes sent/received through the transport.
        CounterT bytes_sent() raises (NoContext);
        CounterT bytes_received() raises (NoContext);
        /// Messages (requests and replies) sent/received using the current
        /// protocol.
        CounterT messages_sent() raises (NoContext);
        CounterT messages_received() raises (NoContext);
        /// The absolute time (miliseconds) since the transport has been
        /// open.
        TimeBase::TimeT open_since() raises (NoContext);
    };
  };
};
```

As an example of a specialized Transport::Current is the Transport::IIOP::Current, which derives from Transport::Current and has an interface, described in the following IDL:

};

```
module org
{
  module jacorb
  {
    module transport
    {
      /// A type used to represent counters
      typedef unsigned long long CounterT;
      // Used to signal that a call was made outside the
      // correct invocation context.
      exception NoContext
      {
      };
      // The main interface, providing access to the Transport-specific
      // information (traits), available to the current thread of
      // execution.
      local interface Current
      {
          /// Transport ID, unique within the process.
        long id() raises (NoContext);
          /// Bytes sent/received through the transport.
          CounterT bytes_sent() raises (NoContext);
          CounterT bytes_received() raises (NoContext);
          /// Messages (requests and replies) sent/received using the current
          /// protocol.
          CounterT messages_sent() raises (NoContext);
          CounterT messages_received() raises (NoContext);
          /// The absolute time (miliseconds) since the transport has been
          /// open.
          TimeBase::TimeT open_since() raises (NoContext);
      };
    };
  };
```

# 25.3 User's Guide

The org.jacorb.transport.Current can be used as a base interface for a more specialized interfaces. However, it is not required that a more specialized Current inherits from it.

Typical, generic usage is shown in the tests/regression/src/org/jacorb/test/transport/IIOPTester.java test:

### 25.3.1 Configuration, Bootstrap, Initialization and Operation

To use the Transport Current features the framework must be loaded through the Service Configuration framework. For example, using something like this:

};

. . .

The ORB initializer registers the "JacORbIIOPTransportCurrent" name with the orb, so that it could be resolved via orb->resolve\_initial\_references ("JacORbIIOPTransportCurrent").

Note that any number of transport-specific Current interfaces may be available at any one time.

# 26 JacORB Utilities

In this chapter we briefly explain the executables that come with JacORB. These include the IDL-compiler, a utility to decode IORs and print their components, the JacORB name server, a utility to test a remote object's liveness, etc.

• The command jaco org.jacorb.util.Diagnostic may be run to output useful environmental debugging information as well as the JacORB version.

## 26.1 idl

The IDL compiler parses IDL files and maps type definitions to Java classes as specified by the OMG IDL/Java language mapping. For example, IDL interfaces are translated into Java interfaces, and typedefs, structs, const declarations etc. are mapped onto corresponding Java classes. Additionally, stubs and skeletons for all interface types in the IDL specification are generated.

(The IDL parser was generated with Scott Hudson's CUP parser generator. The LALR grammar for the CORBA IDL is in the file org/jacorb/idl/parser.cup.)

### **Compiler Definitions**

A number of preprocessor symbols are defined intrinsicly by the IDL compiler:

```
JACORB
_PRE_3_0_COMPILER_
GIOP_1_1
GIOP_1_2
```

These symbols can be undefined by using the -U IDL compiler flag, although this is not recommended as some supplied idl files may no longer compile correctly.

### **Compiler Options**

-h   help	print help on compiler options
-v   version	print compiler version information

-d dir	root of directory tree for output (default: current directory)
-syntax	syntax check only, no code generation
-Dx	define preprocessor symbol x with value 1
-Dx=y	define preprocessor symbol x with value y
-Idir	set include path for idl files
-Usymbol	undefine preprocessor symbol
-W [14]	debug output level (default is 1)
-all	generate code for all IDL files, even included ones (default is off)
	If you want to make sure that for a given IDL no code will
	be generated even if this option is set, use the (proprietary) preprocessor
	directive #pragma inhibit_code_generation.
-forceOverwrite	generate Java code even if the IDL files have not
	changed since the last compiler run (default is off)
-ami_callback	generate AMI reply handlers and sendc methods (default is off). See chapter 17
-ami_polling	generate AMI poller and sendp methods (default is off). See chapter 17
	e classname as code generator
-backend classname	use classname as compiler (code generator) backend.
	If no generator is specified then it will default to simple file output.
	Custom generators must implement the interface
	org.jacorb.idl.IDLTreeVisitor
-i2jpackage x:a.b.c	replace IDL package name x by a.b.c in generated Java code
	(e.g. CORBA:org.omg.CORBA)
-i2jpackagefile filenan	nereplace IDL package names using list from ifilename.
	Format as above.
-ir	generate extra information required by the JacORB Interface Repository
	(One extra file for each IDL module, and another additional file per IDL interface.)
	(default is off)
-cldc10	Generate J2ME/CLDC1.0 compliant stubs
-genEnhanced	Generate stubs with toString/equals (only StructType)
-nofinal	generated Java code will contain no final class definitions, which
	is the default to allow for compiler optimizations.
-unchecked_narrow	use unchecked_narrow in generated code for IOR parameters in operations
	(default is off). Generated helper classes contain marshalling code which, by default,
	will try to narrow any object references to statically known interface type. This
	may involve remote invocations to test a remote object's type, thus incurring
	runtime overhead to achieve static type safety. The -unchecked_narrow option
	generates code that will not by statically type safe, but avoids remote tests
	of an object's type. If the type is not as expected, clients will experience
noskal	CORBA.BAD_OPERATION exceptions at invocation time.
-noskel -nostub	disables generation of POA skeletons (e.g., for client-side use)
-diistub	disables generation of client stubs (for server-side use) generate DII-based client stubs
านแรนบ	(default is off)
-sloppy_forward	allow forward declarations without later definitions
stoppy_tor ward	(useful only for separate compilation).
	(userur only for separate compliation).

-sloppy_names	less strict checking of module name scoping (default: off)
	CORBA IDL has a number of name resolution rules that are stricter than
	necessary for Java (e.g., a struct member's name identifier must not
	equal the type name). The -sloppy_names option relaxes checking of these
	rules. Note that IDL accepted with this option will be rejected by other, conformant
	IDL compilers!
-sloppy_identifiers	permit illegal identifiers that differ in case (04-03-12:3.3.2) (default: off)
-permissive_rmic	tolerate dubious and buggy IDL generated by JDK's rmic stub generator
	(e.g., incorrectly empty inheritance clauses), includes -sloppy_names.
-generate_helper com	patibilty
	controls the compatibility level of the generated helper code. Valid values are:
	deprecated uses CORBA 2.3 API. this API version is part of the JDK.
	portable uses CORBA 2.4 API. the usage of this option mandates the use
	of the JacORB provided <u>org.omg.</u> * classes on the bootclasspath. This is the default.
	jacorb uses JacORB API. The generated helper code will contain references
	to JacORB classes. The helpers will use the CORBA 2.4 API but won't be portable
	anymore. There's no need to put the org.omg.* classes provided by JacORB
	on the bootclasspath.

### i2jpackage

The -i2jpackage switch can be used to flexibly redirect generated Java classes into packages. Using this option, any IDL scope x can be replaced by one (or more) Java packages y. Specifying -i2jpackage X:a.b.c will thus cause code generated for IDL definitions within a scope x to end up in a Java package a.b.c, e.g. an IDL identifier X::Y::ident will be mapped to a.b.c.y.ident in Java. It is also possible to specify a file containing these mappings using the -i2jpackagefile switch.

#### Example 1

given the following IDL definition

```
struct MyStruct
{
    long value;
};
```

Invoking idl without the i2jpackage option will generate (along with other files) the java file MyStruct.java

```
/**
 * Generated from IDL struct "MyStruct".
 *
 * @author JacORB IDL compiler V 2.3, 18-Aug-2006
```

```
* @version generated at 07.12.2006 11:46:28
*/
public final class MyStruct
    implements org.omg.CORBA.portable.IDLEntity
{
    [...]
}
```

Note that the class does not contain a package definition.

The option -i2jpackage :com.acme will place any identifier without scope into the java package com.acme. Thus we get:

```
package com.acme;
```

```
/**
 * Generated from IDL struct "MyStruct".
 *
 * @author JacORB IDL compiler V 2.3, 18-Aug-2006
 * @version generated at 07.12.2006 11:46:28
 */
public final class MyStruct
    implements org.omg.CORBA.portable.IDLEntity
{
    [...]
}
```

#### Example 2

```
module outer
{
    struct OuterStruct
    {
        long value;
    };
    module inner
    {
        struct InnerStruct
        {
            long value;
        };
    };
};
```

If you're not using the i2jpackage option, the IDL compiler will generate the classes <u>outer.OuterStruct</u> and outer.inner.InnerStruct.

Again using the i2jpackage it's possible to map IDL modules to different java packages. \$ idl -i2jpackage outer:com.acme.outer will generate the classes <u>com.acme.outer.OuterStruct</u> and com.acme.outer.innerStruct.

\$ idl -idjpackage inner:com.acme.inner will generate the classes outer.OuterStruct and
outer.com.acme.innerStruct.

Note: See Section 10.4 if you intend to use the i2jpackage option in conjunction with the JacORB IfR and are using #pragma prefix statements in your IDL.

### **Compiler Options**

If one is building from Ant it is possible to invoke the compiler directly using the supplied Ant task, JacIDL. To add the taskdef add the following to the ant script:

<taskdef name="jacidl" classname="org.jacorb.idl.JacIDL"/>

The task supports all of the options of the IDL compiler.

Attribute	Description	Required	Default
srcdir	Location of the IDL files	Yes	
destdir	Location of the generated java files	Yes	
includes	Comma-separated list of patterns of files that must be	No	
	included; all files are included when omitted.		
includesfile	The name of a file that contains include patterns.	No	
excludes	Comma-separated list of patterns of files that must be	No	
	excluded; files are excluded when omitted.		
excludesfile	The name of a file that contains include patterns.	No	
defaultexcludes	Indicates whether default excludes should be used (yes	No	
	— no); default excludes are used when omitted.		
includepath	The path the idl compiler will use to search for included	No	
	files.		
parseonly	Only perform syntax check without generating code.	No	False
noskel	Disables generation of POA skeletons	No	False
nostub	Disables generation of client stubs	No	False
diistub	Generate DII-based client stubs	No	False
sloppyforward	Allow forward declarations without later definitions	No	False
sloppynames	Less strict checking of names for backward compatibil-	No	False
	ity		
generateir	Generate information required by the Interface Reposi-	No	False
	tory		

Table 26.1: JacIDL Configuration

Attribute	Description	Required	Default
all	Generate code for all IDL files, even included ones	No	False
nofinal	Generate class definitions that are not final	No	False
forceoverwrite	Generate code even if IDL has not changed.	No	False
uncheckedNarrow	Use unchecked_narrow in generated code for IOR pa-	No	False
	rameters in operations.		
ami	Generate ami callbacks.	No	False
debuglevel	Set the debug level from 0 to 4.	No	0
helpercompat	control the portability of the generated helper code.	No	portable

#### **Nested Elements**

Several elements may be specified as nested elements. These are <define>, <undefine>, <include>, <exclude>, <patternset> and <i2jpackage>. The format of <i2jpackage> is <i2jpackage names="x:y">

### **Examples**

The task command

```
<jacidl destdir="${generate}"
srcdir="${idl}"
/>
```

compiles all \*.idl files under the \$idl directory and stores the .java files in the \$generate directory.

```
<jacidl destdir="${generate}" srcdir="${idl}">
<define key="GIOP_1_1" value="1"/>
</jacidl>
```

like above, but additionaly defines the symbol GIOP\_1\_1 and sets its (optional) value to 1.

```
<jacidl destdir="${generate}"
srcdir="${idl}"
excludes="**/*foo.idl"
/>
```

like the first example, but exclude all files which end with foo.idl.

### 26.2 ns

JacORB provides a service for mapping names to network references. The name server itself is written in Java like the rest of the package and is a straightforward implementation of the CORBA "Naming Service" from Common Object Services Spec., Vol.1 [OMG97]. The IDL interfaces are mapped to Java according to our Java mapping.

### Usage

```
$ ns <filename> [<timeout>]
or
$ jaco jacorb.Naming.NameServer <filename> [<timeout>]
```

### Example

```
$ ns /public_html/NS_Ref
```

The name server does *not* use a well known port for its service. Since clients cannot (and need not) know in advance where the name service will be provided, we use a bootstrap file in which the name server records an object reference to itself (its *Interoperable Object Reference* or IOR). The name of this bootstrap file has to be given as an argument to the ns command. This bootstrap file has to be available to clients network-wide, so we demand that it be reachable via a URL — that is, there must be an appropriately configured HTTP server in your network domain which allows read access to the bootstrap file over a HTTP connection. (This implies that the file must have its read permissions set appropriately. If the binding to the name service fails, please check that this is the case.) After locating the name service through this mechanism, clients will connect to the name server directly, so the only HTTP overhead is in the first lookup of the server.

The name bindings in the server's database are stored in and retrieved from a file that is found in the current directory unless the property jacorb.naming.db\_dir is set to a different directory name. When the server starts up, it tries to read this file's contents. If the file is empty or corrupt, it will be ignored (but overridden on exit). The name server can only save its state when it goes down after a specified timeout. If the server is interrupted (with CTRL-C), state information is lost and the file will not contain any usable data.

If no timeout is specified, the name server will simply stay up until it is killed. Timeouts are specified in milliseconds.

### 26.3 nmg

The JacORB NameManager, a GUI for the name service, can be started using the nmg command. The NameManager then tries to connect to an existing name service.

### Usage

\$ nmg

# 26.4 Isns

This utility lists the contents of the default naming context. Only currently active servers that have registered are listed. The -r option recursively lists the contents of naming contexts contained in the root context. If the graph of naming contexts contains cycles, trying to list the entire contents recursively will not return...

### Usage

\$ lsns [-r]

### Example

```
$ lsns
/grid.service
```

when only the server for the grid example is running and registered with the name server.

# 26.5 dior

JacORB comes with a simple utility to decode an interoperable object reference (IOR) in string form into a more readable representation.

### Usage

\$ dior [-u] [-c] -i <IOR-string> | -f <filename>

- Option '-u' Decodes and prints the object key.
- Option '-c' Decodes and prints a corbaloc representation of the objectkey.

### Example

In the following example we use it to print out the contents of the IOR that the JacORB name server writes to its file:

```
$ dior -f /public_html/NS_Ref
```

```
-----IOR components-----

TypeId : IDL:omg.org/CosNaming/NamingContextExt:1.0

Profile Id : TAG_INTERNET_IOP

IIOP Version : 1.0

Host : 160.45.110.41

Port : 49435

Object key : 0x52 6F 6F 74 50 4F 41 3A 3A 30 D7 D1 91 E1 70 95 04
```

# 26.6 pingo

"Ping" an object using its stringified IOR. Pingo will call \_non\_existent() on the object's reference to determine whether the object is alive or not.

### Usage

```
$ pingo -i <IOR-string> | -f <filename>
```

# 26.7 ir

This command starts the JacORB Interface Repository, which is explained in chapter 10.

### Usage

\$ ir <repository class path> <IOR filename>

# 26.8 qir

This command queries the JacORB Interface Repository and prints out re-generated IDL for the repository item denoted by the argument repository ID.

### Usage

```
$ qir <repository Id>
```

## 26.9 ks

This command starts the JacORB KeyStoreManager, which is explained in chapter 13

## Usage

\$ ks

# 26.10 fixior

This command patches host and port information into an IOR file.

## Usage

\$ fixior <host> <port> <ior\_file>

# **27 JacORB Threads**

Threads that are created and used by JacORB are described below.

# Long-lived threads

### RequestProcessor

The RequestProcessor thread invokes servant code when the thread is assigned a request from the RequestController. This thread invokes firstly the server request interceptors, then the servant manager, and then the servant code. Finally, the RequestProcessor invokes interceptors and servant managers and writes results to the socket when the servant returns the control flow.

The of threads which number RequestProcessor can run is between jacorb.poa.thread\_pool\_min and jacorb.poa.thread\_pool\_max times the number of POAs, or just between those two bounds when jacorb.poa.thread\_pool\_shared is set to "on". RequestProcessor threads will terminate when the POA is destroyed (in other words when the property is set to "off" and when every POA has it's own pool of RequestProcessors) or when ORB.shutdown() is called, subject to the value of the jacorb.poa.thread\_pool\_shared property.

The RequestProcessor thread is implemented in org/jacorb/poa/RequestProcessor.java. Thread instances are pooled in org/jacorb/poa/RPPoolManager.java.

### RequestController

The RequestController assigns requests to RequestProcessors and keeps track of active requests, object and POA state. The POA state is checked when the ServerMessageReceptor reads a request from the socket. Request processing can continue if the POA state is active. However, if the POA is inactive or if it is being shut down, then the request is rejected. If the target object is present and not being deactivated, then a RequestProcessor thread is allocated from the pool and the request is handed over to the that thread. One RequestController thread is always provided for each POA: the thread is terminated when the POA is destroyed.

The RequestController thread is implemented in org/jacorb/poa/RequestController.java. A reference to the thread is retained by org/jacorb/poa/POA.java.

#### ServerSocketListener, SSLServerSocketListener

These two threads listen on their respective server sockets and accept new connections. Accepted connections are handed to a thread pool. The ServerMessageReceptor uses the thread pool to listen on connections for individual messages.

There can be a maximum of one ServerSocketListener and one SSLServerSocketListener per ORB, depending on the configuration. These threads will terminate when ORB.shutdown() is called.

The ServerSocketListener and SSLServerSocketListener threads are implemented in the inner classes Acceptor and SSLAcceptor in org/jacorb/ orb/iiop/IIOPListener.java: a reference is retained by the class.

### ServerMessageReceptor

ServerMessageReceptor threads listen on established connections and read new requests from them. The request's message header is decoded and the POA name is retrieved from the object key after basic checks are made. The request is then handed to the POA for scheduling by the RequestController.

The number of ServerMessageReceptor threads is between 0 and the value of This upper jacorb.connection.server .max\_receptor\_threads. bound also indicates the maximum number of connections that can be serviced simultaneously. The maximum number of idle threads can be configured using jacorb.connection.server.max\_idle\_receptor\_threads.

ServerMessageReceptor threads terminate when either ORB.shutdown() is called or when the number of idle threads exceeds the maximum specified by jacorb.connection.server.max\_idle\_receptor\_threads.

The ServerMessageReceptor thread is implemented in org/jacorb/orb/giop/MessageReceptor.java: instances are pooled in org/jacorb/orb/giop/MessageReceptorPool.java. Both these classes rely on and implement interfaces from JacORB's generic thread pool in org/jacorb/util/threadpool.

### ClientMessageReceptor

ClientMessageReceptor threads listen on established connections and read new replies recieved from them. The request's message header is decoded and the reply is handed back to the thread that sent the original request after basic checks are performed. The number of threads which are allowed is between 0 and the value of jacorb.connection.client .max\_receptor\_threads. This upper bound also indicates the maximum number of connections that can be serviced simultaneously. The maximum number of idle threads allowed can be set using jacorb.connection.client.max\_idle\_receptor\_threads.

ClientMessageReceptor threads terminate when either ORB.shutdown() is called or when the number of idle threads exceeds the maximum specified by jacorb.connection.client.max\_idle\_receptor\_threads.

This thread is implemented in org/jacorb/orb/giop/MessageReceptor.java and its instances are pooled in org/jacorb/orb/giop/MessageReceptorPool.java. Both these classes rely on and implement interfaces from JacORB's generic thread pool in org/jacorb/util/threadpool.

#### BufferManagerReaper

The BufferManagerReaper thread ensures that the extra-large buffer cache entry will not live longer than the time specified by jacorb.bufferManagerMaxFlush. The BufferManagerReaper thread exits when ORB.shutdown() is called.

This thread is implemented as inner class Reaper in org/jacorb/orb/BufferManager.java and a reference is kept by the class.

#### AOMRemoval

These threads are used to ensure that calls to deactivate\_object return immediately. One AOM thread is created per POA. When an object is removed it is placed on a java.util.concurrent.LinkedBlockingQueue which this thread processes to finish deactivation of the objects. This thread is a daemon thread and will finish when the POA is destroyed.

### Short–lived threads

#### POAChangeToActive

The POAChangeToActive thread asynchronously sets the state of those POAs controlled by a POAManager to active. A new thread will be created whenever <code>POAManager.activate()</code> is called. The thread terminates when all POAs have been activated.

The POAChangeToActive thread is implemented as an anonymous inner class in org/jacorb/poa/POAManager.java.

### POAChangeToInactive

The POAChangeToInactive thread asynchronously sets the state of the POAs controlled by a POAManager to inactive. A new thread will be created whenever <code>POAManager.deactivate()</code> is called. The thread terminates when all POAs have been deactivated.

The POAChangeToInactive thread is implemented as an anonymous inner class in org/jacorb/poa/POAManager.java.

### POAChangeToDiscarding

The POAChangeToDiscarding thread asynchronously sets the state of those POAs controlled by a POA-Manager to discarding. A new thread is created whenever POAManager.discard\_requests() is called. This thread terminates when all POAs have been set to discarding.

The POAChangeToDiscarding thread is implemented as an anonymous inner class in org/jacorb/poa/POAManager.java.

### POAChangeToHolding

The POAChangeToHolding thread asynchronously sets the state of those POAs controlled by a POAManager to holding. A new thread is created whenever POAManager.hold\_requests() is called. This thread when all POAs have been set to holding.

The POAChangeToHolding thread is implemented as an anonymous inner class in org/jacorb/poa/POAManager.java.

#### **POADestructor**

The POADestructor thread allows asynchronous destruction of a POA. This thread initially synchronizes with the RequestController which waits until all active requests have been finished. Then, all unprocessed requests are discarded by the RequestController thread and destruction of the POA is completed. The thread will then exit.

One POADestructor thread is created whenever POA.destroy() is called. Note that destroying a POA will destroy all child POAs. Accordingly, there will be many threads as there are POAs, including child POAs, which are to be destroyed.

The POADestructor thread is implemented as an anonymous inner class in org/jacorb/poa/POA.java.

#### **PassToTransport**

The PassToTransport thread is created and performs the network send task whenever a request is sent with the sync scope set to SYNC\_NONE. The thread exits when it is finished sending and allows the client thread to return immediately.

The PassToTransport thread is implemented as an anonymous inner class in org/jacorb/orb/Delegate.java.

### ReplyReceiverTimer

The ReplyReceiverTimer thread manages the termination point for reply timeouts. The thread is created for each anticipated reply when the ReplyEndTime policy is set. The thread exits when the timeout expires

or the anticipated reply is received before timeout expires.

The ReplyReceiverTimer thread is implemented as inner class Timer in org/jacorb/orb/ReplyReceiver.java and a reference is kept by the class.

#### SocketConnectorThread

The SocketConnectorThread thread connects to the socket for every new connection to the server when jacorb.connection.client.connect\_timeout is set to a value greater than zero (0). The SocketConnectorThread thread provides timeout control which is not available in older JDK versions

The thread exits when either the connection is successfully established or when the timeout expires.

The ReplyReceiverTimer thread is implemented as an anonymous inner class in org/jacorb/orb/ClientIIOPConnection.java.

# 28 Classpath and Classloaders

This chapter explains some of the problems that may be encountered with classpath and classloaders. It assumes a traditional class loading mechanism has been utilised as opposed to a non-hierarchical or modular mechanism (often deployed within application servers).

Please also refer to 3.2.8 which describes JacORB's different methods it uses to load classes and resources.

### 28.1 Running applications

By default JacORB is shipped with runtime scripts to simplify running an application. These scripts use the Java Endorsed Standards Override Mechanism in order to ensure that the JacORB implementation classes and the supplied OMG classes are found in preference to any bundled within the JVM. This mechanism is documented here http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.5.0/docs/guide/standards The mechanism utilises the Xbootclasspath to place the classes first.

If this is not used then the Sun OMG classes may be found first. This may cause issues if user code is relying on JacORB's OMG stubs (e.g. if those stubs have a more up to date mapping).

### 28.1.1 ORBSingleton

Unlike an ORB.init(args,props) where a developer may pass arguments initialising an ORBSingleton with ORB.init() does not. This means that unless the developer has either

- Started the JVM supplying ORBSingletonClass and ORBClass properties
- Overridden System properties prior to calling ORBInit with ORBSingletonClass and ORBClass properties

the OMG ORB class will initialise the wrong ORBSingleton **if** endorsed directories are **not** being used. If endorsed directories are being used the JacORB OMG ORB class will automatically load the correct Singleton.

Within JacORB the internal code works around this by utilising a proprietary extension to the OMG stubs. org.omg.CORBA.ORB has been modified to extend a new class; org.omg.CORBA.ORBSingleton. As this class does not clash with the JDK stubs the internal JacORB code can rely on this to return the correct singleton orb when calling org.omg.CORBA.ORBSingleton.init().

## 28.2 Interaction with Classloaders

The endorsed directory mechanism means that the JacORB classes will be loaded into the bootstrap classloader. If the developer has chosen to instantiate their own child classloader and load the JacORB classes within this (e.g. via URLClassLoader downloading the classes over the network) several problems may be encountered:

#### **Garbage Collection**

The Sun JVM will load its OMG ORB classes in preference to those within the child classloader. This means that it will retain a static link to the JacORB ORBSingleton implementation within the child classloader. Therefore the classes cannot be fully garbage collected once the classloader is disposed of.

#### **Class Conflict**

As described above the Sun OMG ORB class matains a static ORBSingleton reference. If a second class loader is instantiated, as a ORBSingleton already exists in the parent bootclassloader it will not be created. If code checks that ORB.init () instanceof org.jacorb.orb.ORBSingleton it will fail. This is because the ORBSingleton class created in the first classloader is different to the ORBSingleton class created in the second classloader. This behaviour is documented within the Java Language Specification here http://java.sun.com/docs/books/jls/third\_edition/html/execution.html#12.1.1 and a paper describing the behaviour may be found here http://www.tedneward.com/files/Papers/JavaStatics/JavaStatics.pdf

#### **Solving the Problem**

The above problem occurs as java.net.URLClassLoader uses the parent-first class-loader delegation model. To solve the issue, the simplest and most effective solution is to use child-first class-loader delegation model. An example of this may be found here http://www.qos.ch/logging/classloader.jsp

This model ensures that parent delegation occurs only **after** an unsuccessful attempt to load a class from the child. Therefore the org.omg.CORBA.\* classes supplied with JacORB would be found and used in preference to the OMG classes supplied by Sun in the bootclassloader. The ORBSingleton would be created entirely within the child classloader with no external references. This means the second classloader would also create its own, entirely isolated Singleton class.

# 29 Appendix

# 29.1 API Documentation

The current JacORB core Javadoc is available at https://jacorb.github.io/JacORB.

# 29.2 OMG ORB Constants

OMG assigned values used by JacORB are documented here.

# **Bibliography**

- [BVD01] Gerald Brose, Andreas Vogel, and Keith Duddy. Java Programming with CORBA. John Wiley & Sons, 3rd edition, 2001.
- [HV99] Michi Henning and Steve Vinoski. <u>Advanced CORBA Programming with C++</u>. Addison– Wesley, 1999.
- [OMG97] OMG. CORBAservices: Common Object Services Specification, November 1997.

[OMG04] OMG. Common Object Request Broker Architecture: Core Specification, march 2004.

- [Sie00] Jon Siegel. CORBA 3 Fundamentals and Programming. Wiley, 2nd edition, 2000.
- [Vin97] Steve Vinoski. Corba: Integrating diverse applications within distributed heterogeneous environments. IEEE Communications Magazine, 14(2), February 1997.
- [Vin98] Steve Vinoski. New features for corba 3.0. CACM, 41(10):44–52, October 1998.